## NINETEENTH CONGRESS OF THE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA

FIFTH REGULAR SESSION, 2016

C.B. No. 19-193

## A BILL FOR AN ACT

To enact a new chapter 1 of Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of Micronesia (Annotated), and to repeal the existing chapter 1 in its entirety, to renumber chapter 2 of Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of Micronesia as chapter 3, for the purpose of creating a new FSM national corporations law, and for other purposes.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CONGRESS OF THE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA:

1 Section 1. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated

2 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by

3 repealing chapter 1 in its entirety.

Section 2. Title 36, of the Federated States of
Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by creating a new
chapter 1 of title 36, entitled: "Business Organization Act
of 2016".

8 Section 3. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 9 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 10 inserting a new section 101 of chapter 1, to read as 11 follows:

12	"Section 101.	Short Title.	This chapter	shall be
13	known and may	be cited as the	e "Business	
14	Organization A	ct of 2016"."		

Section 4. Section 102 of Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new section 102 of chapter 1, to read

as follows: 1 2 "Section 102. Application. This chapter applies to Major Corporations as defined by 54 FSMC 3 (312)(2) and to corporations permitted or required 4 5 to be formed under the national laws of the Federated States of Micronesia. This chapter does 6 7 not apply to any corporation formed under the laws of any State of the Federated States of 8 9 Micronesia. Corporations formed under the 10 national laws of the Federated States of Micronesia in existence on the effective date of 11 this Act remain in existence and henceforth are to 12 13 be governed by the provisions of this Act." Section 5. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 14 15 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new section 103 of chapter 1, to read as 16 17 follows: 18 "Section 103. Definitions. As used in this 19 chapter: 20 (1) "Articles of Incorporation" means

21articles of incorporation including amended and22restated articles of incorporation and articles of23merger;

24 <u>(2) "Authorized Shares" means the shares of</u> 25 all classes a domestic corporation is authorized

1	to issue;
2	(3) "Certificate of Incorporation" means the
3	certificate issued by the Registrar at the time of
4	filing the articles of incorporation signifying
5	the corporation's existence;
6	(4) "Conspicuous" means so written that a
7	reasonable person against whom the writing is to
8	operate should have noticed it. For example,
9	printing in italics or boldface or contrasting
10	color, or typing in capitals or underlined, is
11	conspicuous;
12	(5) "Corporation" or "domestic corporation"
13	means a corporation for profit, which is not a
14	foreign corporation, incorporated under or subject
15	to this chapter;
16	(6) "Deliver" includes mail;
17	(7) "Distribution" means a direct or
18	indirect transfer of money or other property
19	except its own shares or incurrence of
20	indebtedness by a corporation to or for the
21	benefit of its shareholders in respect of any of
22	its shares. A distribution may be in the form of
23	a declaration or payment of a dividend; a
24	purchase, redemption, or other acquisition of
25	shares; a distribution of indebtedness; or

- - - - - -

1	otherwise;
2	(8) "Effective date of notice" is defined in
3	section 104.
4	(9) "Electronic transmission" means any form
5	of communication, not directly involving the
6	physical transmission of paper, that creates a
7	record that may be retained, retrieved, and
8	reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be
9	directly reproduced in paper form by such a
10	recipient through an automated process;
11	(10) "Employee" includes an officer, but not
12	a director. A director may accept duties that
13	make the director also an employee;
14	(11) "Entity" includes domestic and foreign
15	corporations, domestic professional corporations,
16	domestic and foreign limited liability companies,
17	domestic and foreign nonprofit corporations,
18	domestic and foreign business trusts, estates,
19	domestic and foreign partnerships, domestic and
20	foreign limited partnerships, domestic and foreign
21	limited liability partnerships, trusts, two or
22	more persons having a joint or common economic
23	interest, associations and cooperative
24	associations, and state, national, and foreign
25	governments;

. . . . .

1	(12) "Foreign corporation" means a
2	corporation for profit incorporated under a law
3	other than the laws of the Federated States of
4	Micronesia or any State thereof;
5	(13) "Governmental subdivision" includes any
6	State or municipality;
7	(14) "Includes" denotes a partial definition;
8	(15) "Individual" means a natural person;
9	(16) "Means" denotes an exhaustive
10	definition;
11	(17) "Notice" is defined in section 104;
12	(18) "Person" includes individual and entity;
13	(19) "Principal Office" means the office
14	designated in the annual report where the
15	principal executive officers of a domestic or
16	foreign corporation are located.
17	(20) "Proceeding" includes civil suit and
18	criminal, administrative and investigatory action;
19	(21) "Record date" means the date established
20	under this chapter on which a corporation
21	determines the identity of its shareholders and
22	their shareholdings for purposes of this chapter.
23	The determinations shall be made as of the close
24	of business on the record date unless another time
25	for doing so is specified when the record date is

1	<pre>fixed;</pre>
2	(22) "Registrar" means the Registrar of
3	Corporations of the Government of the Federated
4	States of Micronesia and includes Assistant
5	Registrars;
6	(23) "Secretary" means the corporate officer
7	to whom the board of directors has delegated
8	responsibility for preparation and custody of the
9	minutes of the meetings of the board of directors
10	and of the shareholders and for authenticating
11	records of the corporation;
12	(24) "Shareholder" means the person is whose
13	name shares are registered in the records of a
14	corporation or the beneficial owner of shares to
15	the extent of the rights granted by a nominee
16	certificate on file with a corporation;
17	(25) "Shares" means the units into which the
18	proprietary interests in a corporation are
19	divided;
20	(26) "Subscriber" means a person who
21	subscribes for shares in a corporation, whether
22	before or after incorporation;
23	(27) "Voting group" means all shares of one
24	or more classes or series that under the articles
25	of incorporation or this chapter are entitled to

1	vote and be counted together collectively on a
2	matter at a meeting of shareholders. All shares
3	entitled by the articles of incorporation or this
4	chapter to vote generally on the matter are for
5	that purpose a single voting group."
6	Section 6. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
7	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
8	inserting a new section 104 of chapter 1, to read as
9	follows:
10	"Section 104. Notice.
11	(1) Notice under this chapter shall be in
12	writing unless oral notice is reasonable under the
13	circumstances.
14	(2) Notice is effective if communicated in
15	person; by telephone, telegraph, teletype,
16	electronic transmission or other form of wire or
17	wireless communication; or by mail or private
18	carrier. If these forms of personal notice are
19	impracticable, notice may be communicated by a
20	newspaper of general circulation in the area where
21	published; or by radio, television, or other form
22	of public broadcast communication.
23	(3) Written notice by a domestic or foreign
24	corporation to its shareholders, if in a
25	comprehensible form, is effective five days after

1	it is mailed, if mailed postpaid and correctly
2	addressed to the shareholder's address shown in
3	the corporation's current record of shareholders.
4	(4) Written notice to a domestic or foreign
5	corporation authorized to transact business in the
6	Federated States of Micronesia may be addressed to
7	its registered agent at its registered office or
8	to the corporation or its secretary at its
9	principal office shown in its most recent annual
10	report or, in the case of a foreign corporation
11	that has not yet delivered an annual report, in
12	its application for a certificate of authority.
13	(5) Except as provided in subsection (3)
14	above and (5)(c) below, written notice, if in a
15	comprehensible form, is effective at the earliest
16	of the following:
17	(a) When received;
18	(b) Five days after its deposit in the
19	Federated States of Micronesia mail, as
20	evidenced by a postmark, if mailed postpaid
21	and correctly addressed; or
22	(c) On the date shown on the return
23	receipt, if sent by registered or certified
24	mail, return receipt requested, and the
25	receipt is signed by or on behalf of the

- - - - - -

1	addressee.
2	(6) Oral notice is effective when
3	communicated if communicated in a comprehensible
4	manner.
5	(7) If this chapter prescribes notice
6	requirements for particular circumstances, those
7	requirements govern. If articles of incorporation
8	or bylaws prescribe notice requirements not
9	inconsistent with this section or other provisions
10	of this chapter, those requirements govern.
11	(8) Without limiting the manner by which
12	notice otherwise may be given to shareholders,
13	notice to shareholders given by the corporation
14	under this chapter, the articles of incorporation,
15	or the bylaws shall be effective if provided by
16	electronic transmission consented to by the
17	shareholder by written notice to the corporation.
18	Any consent shall be deemed revoked if:
19	(a) The corporation is unable to
20	deliver by electronic transmission two consecutive
21	notices given by the corporation in accordance
22	with such consent; and
23	(b) The inability to deliver becomes
24	known to the secretary or an assistant secretary
25	of the corporation, to the transfer agent, or

- - - - - -

1	other person responsible for giving notice;
2	provided that the inadvertent failure to treat
3	such inability as a revocation shall not
4	invalidate any meeting or other action.
5	(9) Notice given pursuant to subsection (8)
6	shall be deemed given:
7	(a) If by facsimile telecommunication,
8	when directed to a number at which the shareholder
9	has consented to receive notice;
10	(b) If by electronic mail, when
11	directed to an electronic mail address at which
12	the shareholder has consented to receive notice;
13	(c) If by posting on an electronic
14	network together with separate notice to the
15	shareholder of such specific posting, upon the
16	later of the posting and the giving of such
17	separate notice; and
18	(d) If by any other form of electronic
19	transmission, when directed to the shareholder.
20	An affidavit of the secretary, assistant
21	secretary, transfer agent, or other agent of the
22	corporation that the notice has been given by a
23	form of electronic transmission, in the absence of
24	fraud, shall be prima facie evidence of the facts
25	stated therein."

1	Section 6. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
2	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
3	inserting a new section 104 of chapter 1, to read as
4	follows:
5	"Section 105. Shareholders.
6	(1) For purposes of this chapter, the
7	following identified as a shareholder in a
8	corporation's current record of shareholders
9	constitute one shareholder if it is reasonable to
10	believe that the names represent the same person.
11	(a) An individual;
12	(b) A corporation, partnership, trust,
13	estate, or other entity; or
14	(c) The trustees, guardians,
15	custodians, or other fiduciaries of a single
16	trust, estate, or account.
17	(2) For purposes of this chapter,
18	shareholdings registered in substantially similar
19	names constitute one shareholder if it is
20	reasonable to believe that the names present the
21	same person."
22	Section 7. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
23	States (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
24	section 106 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
25	"Section 106. Registrar of Corporations. The

1		Registrar of Corporations has the power reasonably
2		necessary to perform the duties required of the
3		Registrar by this chapter, and to administer this
4		chapter efficiently. The Registrar of
5		Corporations with the approval of the Secretary of
6		the Department of Justice and the President of the
7		Federated States of Micronesia shall have the
8		power to prescribe such rules and regulations as
9		are deemed advisable to administer and carry into
10		effect the provisions of this chapter. The duties
11		of the Registrar may be delegated to such
12	:	Assistant Registrars as the Registrar may deem
13		appropriate including Assistant Registrars who
14		carry out the functions of the Registrar in
15		embassies of the Federated States of Micronesia
16		situated in foreign countries. Assistant
17		Registrars shall perform their duties under the
18		direction and supervision of the Registrar.
19		Wherever the term "Registrar" is used in this
20		chapter, it shall be deemed to include all
21		Assistant Registrars, if any."
22	Secti	on 8. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
23	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
24	inserting	a new section 107 of chapter 1, to read as
25	follows:	

1	"Section 107. Filing requirements.
2	(1) A document must satisfy the requirements
3	of this section, and of any other section that
4	adds to or varies these requirements, to be
5	entitled to filing by the Registrar.
6	(2) This chapter must require or permit
7	filing the document in the office of the
8	Registrar.
9	(3) The documents must contain the
10	information required by this chapter. It may
11	contain other information as well.
12	(4) The document must be typewritten or
13	printed.
14	(5) The document must be in English
15	language. A corporate name need not be in English
16	if written in English letters or Arabic or Roman
17	numerals, and the certificate of good standing
18	required of foreign corporations need not be in
19	English if accompanied by an English translation
20	under oath of a translator.
21	(6) The document must be certified and
22	executed:
23	(a) By the chairperson of the board of
24	directors of a domestic or foreign corporation, by
25	its president, or by another of its officers;

1	(b) If directors have not been selected
2	or the corporation has not been formed, by an
3	incorporator; or
4	(c) If the corporation is in the hands
5	of a receiver, trustee, or other court-appointed
6	fiduciary, by that fiduciary.
7	(7) The person executing the document shall
8	sign it and print beneath or opposite that
9	person's signature the person's name and the
10	capacity in which the person signs. The document
11	may but need not contain:
12	(a) The corporate seal;
13	(b) An attestation by the secretary or
14	an assistant secretary; or
15	(c) An acknowledgement, verification,
16	notarization or proof.
17	(8) If the Registrar has prescribed a
18	mandatory form for the document under Section 108,
19	the document must be in or on the prescribed form.
20	(9) The document must be delivered to the
21	office of the Registrar for filing and must be
22	accompanied by the correct filing fee and any
23	penalty required by this chapter."
24	Section 9. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
25	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by

1	inserting	a new section 108 of chapter 1, to read as
2	follows:	
3		"Section 108. Forms.
4		(1) The Registrar may prescribe and furnish
5		on request forms for:
6		(a) An application for a certificate of
7		good standing;
8		(b) A foreign corporation's application
9		for a certificate of authority to transact
10		business in the Federated States of Micronesia;
11		(c) A foreign corporation's application
12		for a certificate of withdrawal; and
13		(d) The annual report.
14		If the Registrar so requires, use of
15		these forms is mandatory.
16		(2) The Registrar may prescribe and furnish
17		on request forms for other documents required or
18		permitted to be filed by this chapter but their
19		use is not mandatory.
20		(3) Upon request the Registrar shall
21		promptly, and in no case more than five business
22		days, issue certificates of incorporation,
23		certificates of good standing, certificates of
24		authority and certificates of withdrawal to
25		corporations entitled thereto."

1	Section 10. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
2	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
3	inserting a new section 109 of chapter 1, to read as
4	follows:
5	"Section 109. Filing, service and copying fees.
6	(1) The following fees shall be paid to the
7	Registrar upon the filing of corporate documents:
8	(a) Articles of Incorporation, \$100;
9	(b) Articles of Amendment, \$25;
10	(c) Restated articles of incorporation,
11	\$25;
12	(d) Articles of conversion or merger,
13	<u>\$100;</u>
14	(e) Articles of merger (subsidiary
15	corporation), \$50;
16	(f) Articles of dissolution, \$25;
17	(g) Annual report of domestic and
18	foreign corporations organize for profit, \$25;
19	(h) Agent's statement of change of
20	registered office, \$25 for each affected domestic
21	corporation or foreign corporation, except if
22	simultaneous filings are made, the fee is reduced
23	to \$1 for each affected domestic corporation or
24	foreign corporation in excess of two hundred;
25	(i) Any other statement, report,

....

1	certificate, application, or other corporate
2	document, except an annual report, of a domestic
3	or foreign corporation, \$25;
4	(j) Application for a certificate of
5	authority, \$100;
6	(k) Application for a certificate of
7	withdrawal, \$25;
8	(1) Reservation of corporate name, \$10;
9	(m) Transfer of reservation of
10	corporate name, \$10;
11	(n) Good standing certificate, \$5.
12	(2) All fees shall be paid to the Federated
13	States of Micronesia Treasurer for deposit in the
14	General Fund.
15	(3) The Registrar may adjust the fees
16	assessed under this section, as necessary from
17	time to time, through regulation adopted pursuant
18	to section 106.
19	(4) The Registrar shall charge and collect:
20	(a) For furnishing a certified copy of
21	any document, instrument, or paper relating to a
22	corporation, \$10 for the certificate and affixing
23	the seal thereto; and
24	(b) at the time of any services of
25	process on the Registrar as agent for service of

1		process of a corporation, \$10, which amount may be
2		recovered as taxable costs by the party to the
3		suit or action causing the service to be made if
4		the party prevails in suit or action."
5	Sect	ion 12. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
6	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
7	inserting	a new section 110 of chapter 1, to read as
8	follows:	
9		"Section 110. Effective time and date of
10		document.
11		(1) Except as provided in subsection (2)
12		below and section 111, a document accepted for
13		filing is effective at the time of filing on the
14		date it is filed, as evidenced by the Registrar
15		and time endorsement on the original document.
16		(2) Articles of dissolution, articles of
17		conversion, and articles of merger or share
18		exchange may specify a delayed effective time and
19		date, and if it does so the document becomes
20		effective at the time and date specified. If a
21		delayed effective date but not time is specified,
22		the document is effective at the close of business
23		on that date. A delayed effective date for a
24		document may not be later than the thirtieth day
25		after the date it is filed."

1	Section 13. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
2	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
3	inserting a new section 111 of chapter 1, to read as
4	follows:
5	"Section 111. Correcting filed document.
6	(1) A domestic or foreign corporation may
7	correct a document filed by the Registrar if the
8	document:
9	(a) Contains an incorrect statement; or
10	(b) Was defectively executed, attested,
11	sealed, verified, or acknowledged.
12	(2) A document is corrected by:
13	(a) Preparing articles of correction
14	that:
15	(i) Describe the document including
16	its filing date or attach a copy of it to the
17	articles;
18	(ii) Specify the incorrect
19	statement and the reason it is incorrect or the
20	manner in which the execution was defective; and
21	(iii) Correct the incorrect
22	statement or defective execution; and
23	(b) Delivering the articles of
24	correction to the Registrar for filing.
25	(3) Articles of correction are effective on

1	the effective date of the document they correct
2	except as to persons relying on the uncorrected
3	document and adversely affected by the correction.
4	As to those persons, articles of correction are
5	effective when filed."
6	Section 14. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
7	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
8	inserting a new section 112 of chapter 1, to read as
9	follows:
10	"Section 112. Filing duty of Registrar.
11	(1) If a document delivered to the Registrar
12	for filing satisfies the requirement of section
13	107, the Registrar shall file it.
14	(2) The Registrar files a document by
15	stamping or otherwise endorsing the document
16	including the date and time of receipt.
17	(3) If the Registrar refuses to file a
18	document, the Registrar shall return it to the
19	domestic or foreign corporation or its
20	representative together with a brief, written
21	explanation of the reason for the Registrar's
22	refusal.
23	(4) The Registrar's duty to file documents
24	under this section is ministerial. The
25	Registrar's filing or refusing to file a document

1	does not:
2	(a) Affect the validity or invalidity
3	of the document in whole or part;
4	(b) Relate to the correctness or
5	incorrectness of information contained in the
6	document; and
7	(c) Create a presumption that the
8	document is valid or invalid or that information
9	contained in the document is correct or
10	incorrect."
11	Section 15. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
12	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
13	inserting a new section 113 of chapter 1, to read as
14	follows:
15	"Section 113. Appeal from Registrar's refusal to
16	file document.
17	(1) If the Registrar refuses to file a
18	document delivered to the Registrar for filing,
19	the domestic or foreign corporation may appeal the
20	refusal within thirty days after the return of the
21	document in the Supreme Court of the Federated
22	States of Micronesia. The appeal is commenced by
23	petitioning the court to compel filing the
24	document and by attaching to the petition the
25	document and the Registrar's explanation of the

1		Registrar's refusal to file.
2		(2) The court shall summarily order the
3		Registrar to file the document or take other
4		action the court considers appropriate.
5		(3) The court's final decision may be
6		appealed as in other civil proceedings."
7	Sect	ion 16. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting	a new section 114 of chapter 1, to read as
10	follows:	
11		"Section 114. Evidentiary effect of copy of filed
12		document. A certificate attached to a copy of a
13		document filed by the Registrar bearing the
14		Registrar's signature which may be in facsimile
15		and the seal of the Registrar is conclusive
16		evidence that the original document is on file
17		with the Registrar."
18	Sect	ion 17. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
19	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
20	inserting	a new section 115 of chapter 1, to read as
21	follows:	
22		"Section 115. Certificates and certified copies
23		to be received in evidence. All certificates
24		issued by the Registrar pursuant to this chapter,
25		and all copies of documents filed with Registrar

1	pursuant to this chapter when certified by the
2	Registrar, shall be taken and received in all
3	courts, public offices and official bodies as
4	prima facie evidence of the facts therein stated.
5	A certificate by the Registrar under the seal of
6	Registrar as to the existence or nonexistence of
7	the facts relating to corporations, shall be taken
8	and received in all courts, public offices, and
9	official bodies as prima facie evidence of the
10	existence or nonexistence of the facts therein
11	stated."
12	Section 18. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
13	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
14	inserting a new section 116 of chapter 1, to read as
15	follows:
16	"Section 116. Incorporators. One or more
17	individuals may act as the incorporator or
18	incorporators of a corporation by delivering
19	articles of incorporation to the Registrar for
20	<pre>filing."</pre>
21	Section 19. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
23	inserting a new section 117 of chapter 1, to read as
24	follows:
25	"Section 117. Articles of incorporation.

~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

1	(1) The articles of incorporation shall set
2	forth:
3	(a) A corporate name for the
4	corporation that satisfies the requirements of
5	section 127;
б	(b) The number of shares the
7	corporation is authorized to issue;
8	(c) The mailing address of the
9	corporation's initial principal office, the street
10	address of the corporation's initial registered
11	office, and the name of its initial registered
12	agent at its initial registered office; and
13	(d) The name and address of each
14	incorporator.
15	(2) The articles of incorporation may set
16	forth:
17	(a) The names and addresses of the
18	individuals who are to serve as initial directors;
19	(b) Provisions not inconsistent with
20	law regarding:
21	(i) The purpose or purposes for
22	which the corporation is organized;
23	(ii) Managing the business and
24	regulating the affairs of the corporation;
25	(iii) Defining, limiting, and

· · · · · ·

1	regulating the powers of the corporation, its
2	board of directors, and shareholders;
3	(iv) A par value for authorized
4	shares or classes of shares; and
5	(v) The imposition of personal
6	liability on shareholders for the debts of
7	the corporation to a specified extent and
8	upon specified conditions;
9	(c) Any provision that under this
10	chapter is required or permitted to be set
11	forth in the bylaws;
12	(d) A provision eliminating or limiting
13	the liability of a director or officer to the
14	corporation or its shareholders for money
15	damages for any action taken, or any failure
16	to take any action, as a director or officer,
17	subject to section 195;
18	(e) A provision permitting or making
19	obligatory indemnification of a director for
20	liability as defined in section 202 to any
21	person for any action taken, or any failure
22	to take any action, as a director, except
23	liability for:
24	(i) Receipt of a financial benefit
25	to which the director is not entitled;

1	(ii) An intentional infliction of
2	harm on the corporation or its shareholders;
3	(iii) A violation of section 196.
4	(iv) An intentional violation of
5	criminal law.
6	(3) The articles of incorporation need not
7	set forth any of the corporate powers enumerated
8	in this chapter."
9	Section 20. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
10	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
11	inserting a new section 118 of chapter 1, to read as
12	follows:
13	"Section 118. Incorporation.
14	(1) The corporate existence begins when the
15	articles of incorporation are filed.
16	(2) The Register's filing of the articles of
17	incorporation is conclusive proof that the
18	incorporators satisfied all conditions precedent
19	to incorporation except in a proceeding by the
20	Federated States of Micronesia to cancel or revoke
21	the incorporation or involuntarily dissolve the
22	corporation."
23	Section 21. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
24	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
25	inserting a new section 119 of chapter 1, to read as

~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

1	follows:
2	"Section 119. Liability for pre-incorporation
3	transactions. All persons purporting to act as or
4	on behalf of a corporation, knowing there was no
5	incorporation under this chapter, are jointly and
6	severally liable for all liabilities created while
7	so acting."
8	Section 22. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
9	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
10	inserting a new section 120 of chapter 1, to read as
11	follows:
12	"Section 120. Organization of corporation.
13	(1) After incorporation:
14	(a) If initial directors are named in
15	the articles of incorporation, the initial
16	directors shall hold an organizational
17	meeting, at the call of a majority of the
18	directors, to complete the organization of
19	the corporation by appointing officers,
20	adopting bylaws, and carrying on any other
21	business brought before the meeting;
22	(b) If initial directors are not named
23	in the articles, the incorporator or
24	incorporators shall hold an organizational
25	meeting at the call of a majority of the

1	incorporators to elect:
2	(i) Directors and complete the
3	organization of the corporation; or
4	(ii) A board of directors who shall
5	complete the organization of the corporation.
6	(2) Action required or permitted by this
7	chapter to be taken by incorporators at an
8	organizational meeting may be taken without a
9	meeting if the action taken is evidenced by one or
10	more written consents describing the action taken
11	and signed by each incorporator.
12	(3) An organizational meeting may be held in
13	or out of the Federated States of Micronesia."
14	Section 23. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
15	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
16	inserting a new section 121 of chapter 1, to read as
17	follows:
18	"Section 121. Bylaws.
19	(1) The incorporators or board of directors
20	of a corporation may adopt initial bylaws for the
21	corporation.
22	(2) The bylaws of a corporation may contain
23	any provision for managing the business and
24	regulating the affairs of the corporation that is
25	not inconsistent with law or the articles of

1	incorporation."
2	Section 24. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
3	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
4	inserting a new section 122 of chapter 1, to read as
5	follows:
6	"Section 122. Emergency bylaws.
7	(1) Unless the articles of incorporation
8	provide otherwise, the board of directors of a
9	corporation may adopt bylaws to be effective only
10	in an emergency defined in subsection (4) below.
11	The emergency bylaws, which are subject to
12	amendment or repeal by the shareholders, may make
13	all provisions necessary for managing the
14	corporation during the emergency, including:
15	(a) Procedures for calling a meeting of
16	the board of directors;
17	(b) Quorum requirements for the
18	meeting; and
19	(c) Designation of additional or
20	substitute directors.
21	(2) All provisions of the regular bylaws
22	consistent with the emergency bylaws remain
23	effective during the emergency. The emergency
24	bylaws are not effective after the emergency ends.
25	(3) Corporate action taken in good faith in

1	ā	accordance with the emergency bylaws:
2		(a) Binds the corporation; and
3		(b) May not be used to impose liability
4	<u>c</u>	on a corporate director, officer, employee, or
5	<u>ā</u>	agent.
6		(4) An emergency exists for purposes of this
7	<u> </u>	section if a quorum of the corporation's directors
8	<u>c</u>	cannot readily be assembled because of some
9	<u>c</u>	catastrophic event."
10	Sectio	on 26. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
11	States of M	Aicronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
12	inserting a	a new section 123 of chapter 1, to read as
13	follows:	
14	1.	Section 123. Purposes. Every corporation
15	i	incorporated under this chapter has the purpose of
16	Ē	engaging in any lawful business unless a more
17	<u>]</u>	limited purpose is set forth in the articles of
18	i	incorporation."
19	Sectio	on 27. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
20	States of M	Aicronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
21	inserting a	a new section 124 of chapter 1, to read as
22	follows:	
23	1.	Section 124. General powers.
24		(1) Unless its articles of incorporation
25	Ē	provide otherwise, every corporation has perpetual

1	duration and succession in its corporate name and
2	has the same powers as an individual to do all
3	things necessary or convenient to carry out its
4	business and affairs, including without
5	limitation, the power:
6	(a) To sue and be sued, complain and
7	defend in its corporate name;
8	(b) To have a corporate seal, which may
9	be altered at will, and to use it, or a facsimile
10	of it, by impressing or affixing it or in any
11	other manner reproducing it;
12	(c) To make and amend bylaws, not
13	inconsistent with its articles of incorporation or
14	with the laws of the Federated States of
15	Micronesia, for managing the business and
16	regulating the affairs of the corporation;
17	(d) To lawfully purchase, receive,
18	lease, or otherwise acquire, and own, hold,
19	improve, use, and otherwise deal with, real or
20	personal property, or any legal or equitable
21	interest in property, wherever located;
22	(e) To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge,
23	lease, exchange, and otherwise dispose of all or
24	any part if its property;
25	(f) to purchase, receive, subscribe

1	for, or otherwise acquire; own, hold, vote, use,
2	sell, mortgage, lend, pledge, or otherwise dispose
3	of; and deal in and with shares or other interests
4	in, or obligations of, any other entity;
5	(g) To make contracts and guarantees,
6	incur liabilities, borrow money, issue its notes,
7	bonds, and other obligations which may be
8	convertible into or include the option to purchase
9	other securities of the corporation, and secure
10	any of its obligations by mortgage or pledge of
11	any of its property, franchises, or income;
12	(h) To lend money, invest and reinvest
13	its funds, and receive and hold real and personal
14	property as security for repayment;
15	(i) To be a promoter, member,
16	associate, or manager of any partnership, joint
17	venture, trust, or other entity;
18	(j) To conduct its business, locate
19	offices, and exercise the powers granted by this
20	chapter within or without the Federated States of
21	Micronesia;
22	(k) To elect directors and appoint
23	officers, employees, and agents of the
24	corporation, define their duties, fix their
25	compensation, and lend them money and credit;

1	(1) To pay pensions and establish
2	pension plans, pension trusts, profit sharing
3	plans, share bonus plans, share option plans, and
4	benefit or incentive plans for any or all of its
5	current or former directors, officers, employees,
6	and agents;
7	(m) To make donations for the public
8	welfare or for charitable, scientific, or
9	educational purposes;
10	(n) To transact any lawful business
11	that will aid governmental policy; and
12	(o) To make payments or donations, or
13	do any other acts, not inconsistent with law, that
14	furthers the business and affairs of the
15	corporation."
16	Section 27. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
17	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
18	inserting a new section 125 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
19	"Section 125. Emergency powers.
20	(1) In anticipation of or during an
21	emergency defined in subsection (4), the board of
22	directors of a corporation may:
23	(a) Modify lines of succession to
24	accommodate the incapacity of any director,
25	officer, employee, or agent; and

1	(b) Relocate the principal office,
2	designate alternative principal offices or
3	regional offices, or authorize the officers to do
4	<u>so.</u>
5	(2) During an emergency defined in
6	subsection (4), unless emergency bylaws provide
7	otherwise:
8	(a) Notice of a meeting of the board of
9	directors need to be given only to those directors
10	whom it is practicable to reach and may be given
11	in any practicable manner, including by
12	publication and radio; and
13	(b) One or more officers of the
14	corporation present at a meeting of the board of
15	directors may be deemed to be directors for the
16	meeting, in order of rank and with the same rank
17	in order of seniority, as necessary to achieve a
18	quorum.
19	(3) Corporate action taken in good faith
20	during an emergency under this section to further
21	the ordinary business affairs of the corporation:
22	(a) Binds the corporation; and
23	(b) May not be used to impose liability
24	on a corporate director, officer, employee, or
25	agent.

~ · · · · · ·

1	(4) An emergency exists for purposes of this
2	section if a quorum of the corporation's directors
3	cannot readily be assembled because of some
4	catastrophic event."
5	Section 28. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
6	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
7	inserting a new section 126 of chapter 1, to read as
8	follows:
9	"Section 126. Ultra vires.
10	(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) the
11	validity of corporate action may not be challenged
12	on the ground that the corporation lacks or lacked
13	power to act.
14	(2) A corporation's power to act may be
15	challenged:
16	(a) In a proceeding by a shareholder
17	against the corporation to enjoin the act;
18	(b) In a proceeding by the corporation,
19	directly, derivatively, or through a receiver,
20	trustee, or other legal representative, against an
21	incumbent or former director, officer, employee,
22	or agent of the corporation; or
23	(c) In a proceeding by the Secretary of
24	the Department of Justice under section 267.
25	(3) In a shareholder's proceeding under

1	subsection (2)(a) to enjoin an unauthorized
2	corporate act, the court may enjoin or set aside
3	the act, if equitable and if all affected persons
4	are parties to the proceeding, and may award
5	damages for loss other than anticipated profits
6	suffered by the corporation or another party
7	because of enjoining the unauthorized act."
8	Section 29. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
9	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
10	inserting a new section 127 of chapter 1, to read as
11	follows:
12	"Section 127. Corporate name.
13	(1) A corporate name:
14	(a) Must contain the word
15	"corporation", "incorporated", or "limited", or
16	the abbreviation "corp.", "inc.", or "ltd."; and
17	(b) May not contain language stating or
18	implying that the corporation is organized for a
19	purpose other than that permitted by section 123
20	and its articles of incorporation.
21	(2) Except as authorized by subsections (3)
22	and (4), a corporate name may not be the same as
23	or substantially identical to:
24	(a) The name of any entity registered
25	or authorized to transact business or conduct

1	affairs under the laws of the Federated States of
2	Micronesia;
3	(b) A name the exclusive right to which
4	is, at the time, reserved in the Federated States
5	of Micronesia;
6	(c) The fictitious name adopted by a
7	foreign corporation authorized to transact
8	business in the Federated States of Micronesia
9	because its real name is unavailable; and
10	(d) Any trade name, trademark, or
11	service mark registered in the Federated States of
12	Micronesia.
13	(3) A corporation may apply to the Registrar
14	for authorization to use a name that is
15	substantially identical, based upon the
16	Registrar's records, to one or more of the names
17	described in subsection (2). The Registrar shall
18	authorize use of the name applied for if:
19	(a) The other entity or holder of a
20	reserved or registered name consents to the use in
21	writing and one or more words are added to make
22	the name distinguishable from the name of the
23	applying corporation; or
24	(b) The applicant delivers to the
25	Registrar a certified copy of the final judgment

1	of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing
2	the applicant's right to use the name applied for
3	in the Federated States of Micronesia.
4	(4) A corporation may use the name including
5	the fictitious name of another domestic or foreign
6	corporation that is used in the Federated States
7	of Micronesia if the other corporation is
8	incorporated or authorized to transact business in
9	the Federated States of Micronesia and the
10	proposed user corporation:
11	(a) Has merged with the other
12	corporation;
13	(b) Has been formed by reorganization
14	of the other corporation; or
15	(c) Has acquired all or substantially
16	all of the assets, including the corporate name,
17	of the other corporation.
18	(5) This chapter does not control the use of
19	fictitious names."
20	Section 30. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
21	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
22	inserting a new section 128 of chapter 1, to read as
23	follows:
24	"Section 128. Reserved name.
25	(1) A person may reserve the exclusive use

1	of a domestic or foreign corporate name including
2	a fictitious name for a foreign corporation whose
3	corporate name is not available by delivering an
4	application to the Registrar for filing. The
5	application shall set forth the name and address
6	of the applicant and the name proposed to be
7	reserved. If the Registrar finds that the
8	corporate name applied for is available, the
9	Registrar shall reserve the name for the
10	applicant's exclusive use for a one hundred twenty
11	day period.
12	(2) The owner of a reserved corporate name
13	may transfer the reservation to another person by
14	delivering to the Registrar a signed notice of the
15	transfer that states the name and address of the
16	transferee."
17	Section 31. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
18	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
19	inserting a new section 129 of chapter 1, to read as
20	follows:
21	"Section 129. Administrative order of abatement
22	for infringement of corporate name.
23	(1) Any domestic corporation in good
24	standing or foreign corporation authorized to do
25	business in the Federated States of Micronesia

1	claiming that the name of any entity registered or
2	authorized to transact business under the laws of
3	the Federated States of Micronesia is
4	substantially identical to, or confusingly similar
5	to, its name may file a petition with the
6	Registrar for an administrative order of abatement
7	to address the infringement of its name. The
8	petition shall set forth the facts and authority
9	that support the petitioner's claim that further
10	use of the name should be abated. The petitioner,
11	at the petitioner's expense, shall notify the
12	registrant of the hearing in the manner prescribed
13	by law.
14	(2) In addition to any other remedy or
15	sanction allowed by law, the order of abatement
16	may:
17	(a) Allow the entity to retain its
18	registration name, but:
19	(i) Require the entity to register a
20	new trade name with the Registrar; and
21	(ii) Require the entity to conduct
22	business in the Federated States of Micronesia
23	under this new trade name; or
24	(b) (i) Require the entity to change
25	its registered name;

1		(ii) Require the entity to register the
2	1	new name with the Registrar; and
3		(iii) Require the entity to conduct
4	1	business in the Federated States of Micronesia
5	1	under its new name.
6	-	If the entity fails to comply with the order of
7	ä	abatement within sixty days, the Registrar may
8	: -	involuntarily dissolve or terminate the entity, or
9	0	cancel or revoke the entity's registration or
10	0	certificate of authority; after the time to appeal
11	1	has lapsed and no appeal has been timely filed.
12	ŗ	The Registrar shall mail notice of the
13	0	dissolution, termination, or cancellation to the
14		entity at its last known mailing address. The
15		entity shall wind up its affairs in accordance
16	Ţ	with this chapter.
17		(3) Any person aggrieved by the Registrar's
18	0	order under this section may obtain judicial
19	1	review in accordance with Title 17 of the Code of
20	<u>t</u>	the Federated States of Micronesia."
21	Sectio	on 32. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22	States of 1	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
23	inserting a	a new section 130 of chapter 1, to read as
24	follows:	
25		"Section 130. Registered office and registered

1	agent. Each corporation shall continuously maintain in
2	the Federated States of Micronesia:
3	(1) A registered office that may be the same
4	as any of its places of business; and
5	(2) A registered agent, who may be:
6	(a) An individual who resides in the
7	Federated States of Micronesia and whose business
8	office is identical with the registered office;
9	(b) A domestic entity authorized to
10	transact business or conduct affairs in the
11	Federated States of Micronesia whose business
12	office is identical with the registered office; or
13	(c) A foreign entity authorized to
14	transact business or conduct affairs in the
15	Federated States of Micronesia whose business
16	office is identical with the registered office."
17	Section 33. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
18	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
19	inserting a new section 131 of chapter 1, to read as
20	follows:
21	"Section 131. Designation or change of registered
22	office or registered agent.
23	(1) A corporation that does not already have
24	a registered office and registered agent shall
25	designate its registered office and registered

1	agent by delivering to the Registrar for filing a
2	statement of designation that sets forth:
3	(a) The name of the corporation;
4	(b) The street address of its initial
5	registered office in the Federated States of
б	Micronesia and the name of its initial registered
7	agent at its initial registered office; and
8	(c) That the street addresses of its
9	registered office and agent shall be identical.
10	(2) A corporation may change its registered
11	office or its registered agent by delivering to
12	the Registrar for filing a statement of change
13	that sets forth:
14	(a) The name of the corporation;
15	(b) The street address of its current
16	registered office, the name of its current
17	registered agent at its registered office, and any
18	changes required to keep the information current;
19	and
20	(c) That after the change or changes
21	are made, the street addresses of its registered
22	office and agent shall be identical.
23	(3) If the registered agent's street address
24	changes, the registered agent may change the
25	street address of the corporation's registered

1	office by notifying the corporation in writing of
2	the change and signing either manually or in
3	facsimile and delivering to the Registrar for
4	filing a statement that complies with the
5	requirements of subsection (1) and recites that
6	the corporation has been notified of the change."
7	Section 34. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting a new section 132 of chapter 1, to read as
10	follows:
11	"Section 132. Resignation of registered agent.
12	(1) A registered agent may resign from the
13	registered agent's appointment by signing and
14	delivering to the Registrar for filing the signed
15	statement of resignation. The statement may
16	include a statement that the registered office is
17	also discontinued.
18	(2) The registered agent shall mail one copy
19	to the registered office (if not discontinued) and
20	the other copy to the corporation at its principal
21	office.
22	(3) The appointment of the agent is
23	terminated, and the registered office discontinued
24	if so provided, on the thirty-first day after the
25	date on which the statement was filed."

1	Section 35. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
2	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
3	inserting a new section 133 of chapter 1, to read as
4	follows:
5	"Section 133. Service on corporation.
6	(1) Service of any notice or process
7	authorized by law issued against any corporation,
8	whether domestic or foreign, by any court,
9	judicial or administrative office, or board, may
10	be made in the manner provided by law upon any
11	registered agent, officer, or director of the
12	corporation who is found within the jurisdiction
13	of the court, officer, or board; or if any
14	registered agent, office, or director cannot be
15	found, upon the manager or superintendent of the
16	corporation or any person who is found in charge
17	of the property, business, or office of the
18	corporation within the jurisdiction.
19	(2) If no officer, director, manager,
20	superintendent, or other person in charge of the
21	property, business, or office of the corporation
22	can be found within the Federated States of
23	Micronesia, and the corporation has not filed with
24	the Registrar, pursuant to this chapter, the name
25	of a registered agent upon whom legal notice and

1	process from the courts of the Federated States of
2	Micronesia may be served, or the person named is
3	not found within the Federated States of
4	Micronesia, service may be made upon the
5	corporation by registered or certified mail,
6	return receipt requested, addressed to the
7	corporation at its principal office.
8	(3) Service using registered or certified
9	mail is perfected at the earliest of:
10	(a) The date the corporation receives
11	the mail;
12	(b) The date shown on the return
13	receipt, if signed on behalf of the corporation;
14	or
15	(c) Five days after its deposit in the
16	Federated States of Micronesia mail, as evidenced
17	by the postmark, if mailed postpaid and correctly
18	addressed.
19	(4) Nothing contained in this section shall
20	limit or affect the right to serve any process,
21	notice, or demand required or permitted by law to
22	be served upon a corporation in any other manner
23	permitted by law."
24	Section 36. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
25	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by

1 inserting a new section 134 of chapter 1, to read as 2 follows: 3 "Section 134. Authorized shares. The articles of incorporation must 4 (1) 5 prescribe the classes of shares and the number of shares of each class that the corporation is 6 authorized to issue. If more than one class of 7 shares is authorized, the articles of 8 9 incorporation must prescribe a distinguishing 10 designation for each class, and, prior to the issuance of shares of a class, the preferences, 11 limitations, and relative rights of that class 12 13 must be described in the articles of incorporation. All shares of a class must have 14 15 preferences, limitations, and relative rights identical with those of other shares of the same 16 17 class except to the extent otherwise permitted by section 135. 18 19 (2) The articles of incorporation must 20 authorize: 21 (a) One or more classes of shares that 22 together have unlimited voting rights; and (b) One or more classes of shares which 23 24 may be the same class or classes as those with 25 voting rights that together are entitled to

1	receive the net assets of the corporation upon
2	dissolution.
3	(3) The articles of incorporation may
4	authorize one or more classes of shares that:
5	(a) Have special, conditional, or
6	limited voting rights, or no right to vote, except
7	to the extent prohibited by this chapter;
8	(b) Are redeemable or convertible as
9	specified in the articles of corporation:
10	(i) At the option of the
11	corporation, the shareholder, or another person or
12	upon the occurrence of a designated event;
13	(ii) For cash, indebtedness,
14	securities, or other property; and
15	(iii) In a designated amount or in
16	an amount determined in accordance with a
17	designated formula or by reference to extrinsic
18	data or events;
19	(c) Entitle the holders to
20	distributions calculated in any manner, including
21	dividends that may be cumulative, noncumulative,
22	or partially cumulative; or
23	(d) Have preference over any other
24	classes of shares with respect to distributions,
25	including dividends and distributions upon the

1	dissolution of the corporation.
2	(4) The description of the designations,
3	preferences, limitations, and relative rights of
4	share classes in subsection (3) is not
5	exhaustive."
6	Section 37. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
7	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
8	inserting a new section 135 of chapter 1, to read as
9	follows:
10	"Section 135. Terms of class or series determined
11	by board of directors.
12	(1) If and to the extent that articles of
13	incorporation so provide, the board of directors
14	may determine, in whole or part, the preferences,
15	limitations, and relative rights within the limits
16	set forth in section 134 of:
17	(a) Any class of shares before the
18	issuance of any shares of that class; or
19	(b) One or more series within a class
20	before the issuance of any shares of that series.
21	(2) Each series of a class must be given a
22	distinguishing designation.
23	(3) All shares of a series must have
24	preferences, limitations, and relative rights
25	identical with those of other shares of the same

1	series and, except to the extent otherwise
2	provided in the description of the series, with
3	those of other series of the same class.
4	(4) Before issuing any shares of a class or
5	series created under this section, the corporation
6	must deliver to the Registrar for filing an
7	articles of amendment, or a resolution, which is
8	effective without shareholder action, that sets
9	forth:
10	(a) The name of the corporation;
11	(b) The text of the amendment or
12	resolution determining the terms of the class or
13	series or shares;
14	(c) The date it was adopted; and
15	(d) A statement that the amendment or
16	resolution was duly adopted by the board of
17	directors. Upon filing of the articles of
18	amendment or resolution by the Registrar, it shall
19	constitute an amendment of the articles of
20	incorporation."
21	Section 38. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
23	inserting a new section 136 of chapter 1, to read as
24	follows:
25	"Section 136. Issued and outstanding shares.

1	(1) A corporation may issue the number of
2	shares of each class or series authorized by the
3	articles of incorporation. Shares that are issued
4	are outstanding shares until they are reacquired,
5	redeemed, converted, or cancelled.
6	(2) The reacquisition, redemption, or
7	conversion of outstanding shares is subject to the
8	limitations of subsection (3) and section 149.
9	(3) At all times that shares of the
10	corporation are outstanding, one or more shares
11	that together have unlimited voting rights and one
12	or more shares that together are entitled to
13	receive the net assets of the corporation upon
14	dissolution must be outstanding."
15	Section 39. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
16	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
17	inserting a new section 137 of chapter 1, to read as
18	follows:
19	"Section 137. Fractional shares.
20	(1) A corporation may:
21	(a) Issue fractions of a share or pay
22	in money the value of fractions of a share;
23	(b) Arrange for disposition of
24	fractional shares by the shareholders; or
25	(c) Issue scrip in registered or bearer

1		form entitling the holder to receive a full share
2		upon surrendering enough scrip to equal a full
3		share.
4		(2) Each certificate representing scrip
5		must be conspicuously labeled "scrip" and must
6		contain the information required by section 143.
7		(3) The holder of a fractional share is
8		entitled to exercise the rights of a shareholder,
9		including the right to vote, to receive dividends,
10		and to participate in the assets of the
11		corporation upon liquidation. The holder of scrip
12		is not entitled to any of these rights unless the
13		scrip provides for them.
14		(4) The board of directors may authorize the
15		issuance of scrip subject to any condition
16		considered desirable, including:
17		(a) That the scrip will become void if
18		not exchanged for full shares before a specified
19		date; and
20		(b) That the shares for which the scrip
21		is exchangeable may be sold and the proceeds paid
22		to the scripholders."
23	Secti	ion 40. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
24	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
25	inserting	a new section 138 of chapter 1, to read as

1	follows:	
2		"Section 138. Subscription for shares before
3		incorporation.
4		(1) A subscription for shares entered into
5		before incorporation is irrevocable for six months
6		unless the subscription agreement provides a
7		longer or shorter period or all the subscribers
8		agree to revocation.
9		(2) The board of directors may determine the
10		payment terms of subscription for shares that were
11		entered into before incorporation, unless the
12		subscription agreement specifies them. A call for
13		payment by the board of directors must be uniform
14		so far as practicable as to all shares of the same
15		class or series, unless the subscription agreement
16		specifies otherwise.
17		(3) Shares issued pursuant to subscriptions
18		entered into before incorporation are fully paid
19		and nonassessable when the corporation receives
20		the consideration specified in the subscription
21		agreement.
22		(4) If a subscriber defaults in payment of
23		money or property under a subscription agreement
24		entered into before incorporation, the corporation
25		may collect the amount owed as any other debt.

1		Alternatively, unless the subscription agreement
2		provides otherwise, the corporation may rescind
3		the agreement and may sell the shares if the debt
4		remains unpaid for more than twenty days after the
5		corporation sends written demand for payment to
6		the subscriber.
7		(5) A subscription agreement entered into
8		after incorporation is a contract between the
9		subscriber and the corporation subject to section
10		<u>139.</u> "
11	Secti	on 41. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
12	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
13	inserting	a new section 139 of chapter 1, to read as
14	follows:	
15		"Section 139. Issuance of shares.
16		(1) The powers granted in this section to
17		the board of directors may be reserved to the
18		shareholders by the articles of incorporation.
19		(2) The board of directors may authorize
20		shares to be issued for consideration consisting
21		of any tangible or intangible property or benefit
22		to the corporation, including cash, promissory
23		notes, services performed, contracts for services
24		to be performed, or other securities of the
25		corporation.

-. . . . .

1	
1	(3) Before the corporation issues shares,
2	the board of directors must determine that the
3	consideration received or to be received for
4	shares to be issued is adequate. That
5	determination by the board of directors is
6	conclusive insofar as the adequacy of
7	consideration for the issuance of shares related
8	to whether the shares are validly issued, fully
9	paid, and nonassessable.
10	(4) The corporation may place in escrow
11	shares issued for a contract for future services
12	or benefits or a promissory note, or make other
13	arrangements to restrict the transfer of the
14	shares, and may credit distributions in respect of
15	the shares against their purchase price, until the
16	services are performed, the note is paid, or the
17	benefits received. If the services are not
18	performed, the note is not paid, or the benefits
19	are not received, the shares escrowed or
20	restricted and the distributions credited may be
21	cancelled in whole or part."
22	Section 42. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
23	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
24	inserting a new section 140 of chapter 1, to read as
25	follows:

1		"Section 140. Liability of shareholders.
2		(1) A purchaser from a corporation of the
3		corporation's own shares is not liable to the
4		corporation or its creditors with respect to the
5		shares except to pay the consideration for which
6		the shares were authorized to be issued or
7		specified in the subscription agreement.
8		(2) Unless otherwise provided in the
9		articles of incorporation a shareholder of a
10		corporation is not personally liable for the acts
11		or debts of the corporation except that such
12		shareholder may become personally liable by reason
13		of such shareholder's own acts or conduct."
14	Secti	ion 43. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
15	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
16	inserting	a new section 141 of chapter 1, to read as
17	follows:	
18		"Section 141. Share dividends.
19		(1) Unless the articles of incorporation
20		provide otherwise, shares may be issued pro rata
21		and without consideration to the corporation's
22		shareholders or to the shareholders of one or more
23		classes or series. An issuance of shares under
24		this subsection is a share dividend.
25		(2) Shares of one class or series may not be

1		issued as a share dividend in respect of shares of
2		another class or series unless:
3		(a) The articles of incorporation so
4		authorize;
5		(b) A majority of the votes entitled to
6		be cast by the class or series to be issued
7		approves the issue; or
8		(c) There are no outstanding shares of
9		the class or series to be issued.
10		(3) If the board of directors does not fix
11		the record date for determining shareholders
12		entitled to a share dividend, it is the date the
13		board of directors authorizes the share dividend."
14	Sect	ion 44. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
15	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
16	inserting	a new section 142 of chapter 1, to read as
17	follows:	
18		"Section 142. Share Options. A corporation may
19		issue rights, options, or warrants for the
20		purchase of shares of the corporation. The board
21		of directors shall determine the terms upon which
22		the rights, options, or warrants are issued, their
23		form and content, and the consideration for which
24		the shares are to be issued. The documents
25		evidencing such rights, options, or warrants may

1	include conditions that preclude the holder or
2	holders, including any subsequent transferees, of
3	at least a specified percentage of the common
4	shares of a corporation from exercising such
5	rights, options, or warrants."
6	Section 45. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
7	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
8	inserting a new section 143 of chapter 1, to read as
9	follows:
10	"Section 143. Form and content of certificates.
11	(1) Shares may but need not be represented
12	by certificates. Unless this chapter or another
13	statute expressly provides otherwise, the rights
14	and obligations of shareholder are identical
15	whether or not their shares are represented by
16	certificates.
17	(2) At a minimum each share certificate must
18	state on its face:
19	(a) The name of the issuing corporation
20	and that it is organized under the laws of the
21	Federated States of Micronesia;
22	(b) The name of the person to whom
23	issued; and
24	(c) The number and class of shares and
25	the designation of the series, if any, the

1	certificate represents.
2	(3) If the issuing corporation is authorized
3	to issue different classes of shares or different
4	series within a class, the designations, relative
5	rights, preferences, and limitations applicable to
6	each class and the variations in rights,
7	preferences, and limitations determined for each
8	series and the authority of the board of directors
9	to determine variations for future series must be
10	summarized on the front or back of each
11	certificate. Alternatively, each certificate may
12	state conspicuously on its front or back that the
13	corporation will furnish the shareholder this
14	information on request in writing and without
15	charge.
16	(4) Each share certificate:
17	(a) Must be signed either manually or
18	in facsimile by two officers designated in the
19	bylaws or by the board of directors; and
20	(b) May bear corporate seal or its
21	facsimile.
22	(5) If the person who signed either manually
23	or in facsimile a share certificate no longer
24	holds office when the certificate is issued, the
25	certificate is nevertheless valid."

1	Section 46. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
2	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
3	inserting a new section 144 of chapter 1, to read as
4	follows:
5	"Section 144. Shares without certificates.
6	(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or
7	bylaws provide otherwise, the board of directors
8	of a corporation may authorize the issuance of
9	some or all of the shares of any or all of its
10	classes or series without certificates. The
11	authorization does not affect shares already
12	represented by certificates until they are
13	surrendered to the corporation.
14	(2) Within a reasonable time after the
15	issuance or transfer of shares without
16	certificates, the corporation shall send the
17	shareholder a written statement of the information
18	required on certificates by Section 143(2) and
19	(3), and, if applicable, section 145."
20	Section 47. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
21	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
22	inserting a new section 145 of chapter 1, to read as
23	follows:
24	"Section 145. Restriction on transfer of shares
25	and other securities.

1	(1) The articles of incorporation, bylaws,
2	an agreement among shareholders, or an agreement
3	between shareholders and the corporation may
4	impose restrictions on the transfer or
5	registration of transfer of shares of the
6	corporation. A restriction does not affect shares
7	issued before the restriction was adopted unless
8	the holders of the shares are parties to the
9	restriction agreement or voted in favor of the
10	restriction.
11	(2) A restriction on the transfer or
12	registration of transfer of shares is valid and
13	enforceable against the holder or a transferee of
14	the holder if the restriction is authorized by
15	this section and its existence is noted
16	conspicuously on the front or back of the
17	certificate or is contained in the information
18	statement required by Section 144. Unless so
19	noted, a restriction is not enforceable against a
20	person without knowledge of the restriction.
21	(3) A restriction on the transfer or
22	registration of transfer of shares is authorized:
23	(a) To maintain the corporation's
24	status when it is dependent on the number or
25	identity of its shareholders;

1	(b) To preserve exemptions under
2	securities law; or
3	(c) For any other reasonable purpose.
4	(4) A restriction on the transfer or
5	registration of transfer of shares may:
6	(a) Obligate the shareholder first to
7	offer the corporation or other persons separately,
8	consecutively, or simultaneously an opportunity to
9	acquire the restricted shares;
10	(b) Obligate the corporation or other
11	persons separately, consecutively, or
12	simultaneously to acquire the restricted shares;
13	(c) Require the corporation, the
14	holders of any class of its shares, or another
15	person to approve the transfer of the restricted
16	shares, if the requirement is not manifestly
17	unreasonable; or
18	(d) Prohibit the transfer of the
19	restricted shares to designated persons or classes
20	of persons, if the prohibition is not manifestly
21	unreasonable.
22	(5) For purposes of this section, "shares"
23	includes a security convertible into or carrying a
24	right to subscribe for or acquire shares."
25	Section 48. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated

States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 1 2 inserting a new section 146 of chapter 1, to read as 3 follows: 4 "Section 146. Expense of issue. A corporation 5 may pay the expenses of selling or underwriting its shares, and of organizing or reorganizing the 6 7 corporation, from the consideration received for 8 shares." Section 49. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 9 10 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new section 147 of chapter 1, to read as 11 follows: 12 13 "Section 147. Shareholders' preemptive rights. The shareholders of a corporation do not 14 (1)15 have a preemptive right to acquire the corporation's unissued shares except to the extent 16 17 the articles of incorporation so provide. (2) A statement included in the articles of 18 incorporation that "the corporation elects to have 19 20 preemptive rights" or words of similar import 21 means that the following principles apply except 22 to the extent the articles of incorporation expressly provide otherwise: 23 24 The shareholders of the corporation (a) 25 have a preemptive right, granted on uniform terms

1	and conditions prescribed by the board of
2	directors to provide a fair and reasonable
3	opportunity to exercise the right, to acquire
4	proportional amounts of the corporation's unissued
5	shares upon the decision of the board of directors
6	to issue them;
7	(b) A shareholder may waive the
8	shareholder's preemptive right. A waiver
9	evidenced by a writing is irrevocable even though
10	it is not supported by consideration;
11	(c) There is no preemptive right with
12	respect to:
13	(i) Shares issued as compensation
14	to directors, officers, agents, or employees of
15	the corporation, its subsidiaries or affiliates;
16	(ii) Shares issued to satisfy
17	conversion or option rights created to provide
18	compensation to directors, officers, agents, or
19	employees of the corporation, its subsidiaries or
20	affiliates;
21	(iii) Shares authorized in articles
22	of incorporation that are issued within six months
23	from the effective date of incorporation; or
24	(iv) Shares sold otherwise than for
25	money;

1	(d) Holders of shares of any class
2	without general voting rights but with
3	preferential rights to distributions or assets
4	have no preemptive rights with respect to shares
5	of any class;
6	(e) Holders of shares of any class with
7	general voting rights but without preferential
8	rights to distributions or assets have no
9	preemptive rights with respect to shares of any
10	class with preferential rights to distributions or
11	assets unless the shares with preferential rights
12	are convertible into or carry a right to subscribe
13	for or acquire shares without preferential rights;
14	or
15	(f) Shares subject to preemptive rights
16	that are not acquired by shareholders may be
17	issued to any person for a period of one year
18	after being offered to shareholders at a
19	consideration set by the board of directors that
20	is not lower than the consideration set for the
21	exercise of preemptive rights. An offer at a
22	lower consideration or after the expiration of one
23	year is subject to the shareholders' preemptive
24	rights.
25	(3) For purposes of this section, "shares"

1	incl	udes a security convertible into or carrying a
2	righ	t to subscribe for or acquire shares."
3	Section 5	0. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
4	States of Micr	onesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
5	inserting a ne	w section 148 of chapter 1, to read as
6	follows:	
7	"Sec	tion 148. Corporation's acquisition of its
8	own	shares.
9		(1) A corporation may acquire its own shares
10	and	shares so acquired constitute authorized but
11	unis	sued shares.
12		(2) If the articles of incorporation
13	proh	ibit the reissuance of acquired shares, the
14	numb	er of authorized shares is reduced by the
15	numb	er of shares acquired, effective upon delivery
16	to t	he Registrar for filing, a statement of
17	canc	ellation showing the reduction in the
18	auth	orized shares.
19		(3) The statement of cancellation must set
20	fort	<u>h:</u>
21		(a) The name of the corporation;
22		(b) The number of acquired shares
23	canc	elled, itemized by class and series; and
24		(c) The total number of authorized
25	shar	es, itemized by class and series, remaining

1	after reduction of the shares."
2	Section 51. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
3	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
4	inserting a new section 149 of chapter 1, to read as
5	follows:
6	"Section 149. Distributions to shareholders.
7	(1) A board of directors may authorize and
8	the corporation may make distributions to its
9	shareholders subject to restriction by the
10	articles of incorporation and the limitation in
11	subsection (3).
12	(2) If the board of directors does not fix
13	the record date for determining shareholders
14	entitled to a distribution other than one
15	involving a purchase, redemption, or other
16	acquisition of the corporation's shares, it is the
17	date the board of directors authorizes the
18	distribution.
19	(3) No distribution may be made if, after
20	giving it effect:
21	(a) The corporation would not be able
22	to pay its debts as they become due in the usual
23	course of business; or
24	(b) The corporation's total assets
25	would be less than the sum of its total

1	liabilities plus (unless the articles of
2	incorporation permit otherwise) the amount that
3	would be needed, if the corporation were to be
4	dissolved at the time of the distribution, to
5	satisfy the preferential rights upon dissolution
6	of shareholders whose preferential rights are
7	superior to those receiving the distribution.
8	(4) The board of directors may base a
9	determination that a distribution is not
10	prohibited under subsection (3) either on
11	financial statements prepared on the basis of
12	accounting practices and principles that are
13	reasonable in the circumstances or on a fair
14	valuation or other method that is reasonable in
15	the circumstances.
16	(5) Except as provided in subsection (7),
17	the effect of a distribution under subsection (3)
18	is measured.
19	(a) In the case of distribution by
20	purchase, redemption, or other acquisition of the
21	corporation's shares, as of the earlier of:
22	(i) The date money or other property
23	is transferred or debt incurred by the corporation;
24	or
25	(ii) The date the shareholder

1	ceases to be a shareholder with respect to the
2	acquired shares.
3	(b) In the case of any other
4	distribution of indebtedness, as of the date the
5	indebtedness is distributed;
6	(c) In all other cases, as of:
7	(i) The date the distribution is
8	authorized if the payment occurs within one
9	hundred twenty days after the date of
10	authorization; or
11	(ii) The date the payment is made
12	if it occurs more than one hundred twenty days
13	after the date of authorization.
14	(6) A corporation's indebtedness to a
15	shareholder incurred by reason of a distribution
16	made in accordance with this section is at parity
17	with the corporation's indebtedness to its
18	general, unsecured creditors except to the extent
19	subordinated by agreement.
20	(7) Indebtedness of a corporation, including
21	indebtedness issued as a distribution, is not
22	considered a liability for purposes of
23	determinations under subsection (3) if its terms
24	provide that payment of principal and interest are
25	made only if and to the extent that payment of a

1		distribution to shareholders could then be made
2		under this section. If the indebtedness is issued
3		as a distribution, each payment of principal or
4		interest is treated as a distribution, the effect
5		of which is measured on the date the payment is
6		actually made."
7	Sect	ion 52. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting	a new section 150 of chapter 1, to read as
10	follows:	
11		"Section 150. Annual meeting.
12		(1) A corporation shall hold a meeting of
13		shareholders annually at a time stated in or fixed
14		in accordance with the bylaws.
15		(2) Annual shareholders' meetings may be
16		held in or out of the Federated States of
17		Micronesia at the place stated in or fixed in
18		accordance with the bylaws. If no place is stated
19		in or fixed in accordance with the bylaws, annual
20		meetings shall be held at the corporation's
21		principal office. Notwithstanding the foregoing,
22		the bylaws may authorize the board of directors,
23		in its sole discretion, to determine that the
24		annual meeting shall not be held at any place, but
25		may instead be held solely by means of remote

1	communication as authorized under subsection (3).
2	(3) If authorized by the board of directors
3	in its sole discretion, and subject to guidelines
4	and procedures adopted by the board, shareholders
5	and proxies of the shareholders not physically
6	present at a meeting of shareholders, by means of
7	remote communication, may:
8	(a) Participate in a meeting of
9	shareholders; and
10	(b) Be deemed present in person and
11	vote at a meeting of shareholders whether the
12	meeting is held at a designated place or solely by
13	means of remote communication; provided that the
14	corporation shall:
15	(i) Implement reasonable measures
16	to verify that each person deemed present and
17	permitted to vote at the meeting by means of
18	remote communication is a shareholder or proxy of
19	<u>a shareholder;</u>
20	(ii) Implement reasonable measures
21	to provide shareholders and proxies of
22	shareholders a reasonable opportunity to
23	participate in the meeting and to vote on matters
24	submitted to the shareholders, including an
25	opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the

1	meeting concurrently with the proceedings; and
2	(iii) Maintain a record of voting
3	or action by any shareholder or proxy of a
4	shareholder that votes or takes other action at
5	the meeting by means of remote communication.
6	(4) The failure to hold an annual meeting at
7	the time stated in or fixed in accordance with a
8	corporation's bylaws shall not affect the validity
9	of any corporate action."
10	Section 53. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
11	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
12	inserting a new section 151 of chapter 1, to read as
13	follows:
14	"Section 151. Special meeting.
15	(1) A corporation shall hold a special
16	meeting of shareholders:
17	(a) On call of its board of directors
18	or the person or persons authorized to do so by
19	the articles of incorporation or bylaws; or
20	(b) If the holders of at least ten
21	percent of all of the votes entitled to be cast on
22	any issue proposed to be considered at the
23	proposed special meeting sign, date, and deliver
24	to the corporation's secretary one or more written
25	demands for the meeting describing the purpose or

1		purposes for which it is to be held.
2		(2) If not otherwise fixed under section 152
		· ·
3		or 156, the record date for determining
4		shareholders entitled to demand a special meeting
5		is the date the first shareholder signs the
6		demand.
7		(3) Special shareholders' meetings may be
8		held in or out of the Federated States of
9		Micronesia at the place stated in or fixed in
10		accordance with the bylaws. If no place is stated
11		in or fixed in accordance with the bylaws, special
12		meetings shall be held at the corporation's
13		principal office. Notwithstanding the foregoing,
14		the bylaws may authorize the board of directors,
15		in its sole discretion, to determine that the
16		special meeting shall not be held at any place,
17		but may instead be held solely by means of remote
18		communication as authorized by section 150(3).
19		(4) Only business within the purpose or
20		purposes described in the meeting notice required
21		by section 154(3) may be conducted at a special
22		shareholders' meeting."
23	Sect	ion 54. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
24	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
25	inserting	a new section 152 of chapter 1, to read as

1	follows:	
2		"Section 152. Court-ordered meeting.
3		(1) The Supreme Court of the Federated
4		States of Micronesia may summarily order a meeting
5		to be held:
6		(a) On application of any shareholder
7		of the corporation entitled to participate in an
8		annual meeting if an annual meeting was not held
9		within the earlier of six months after the end of
10		the corporation's fiscal year or fifteen months
11		after its last annual meting; or
12		(b) On application of a shareholder who
13		signed a demand for a special meeting valid under
14		section 151, if:
15		(i) Notice of a special meeting
16		was not given within thirty days after the date
17		the demand was delivered to the corporation's
18		secretary; or
19		(ii) The special meeting was not
20		held in accordance with the notice.
21		(2) The court may fix the time and place of
22		the meeting or determine that the meeting shall be
23		held solely by means of remote communication as
24		authorized by Section 150(3), determine the shares
25		entitled to participate in the meeting, specify a

1		record date for determining shareholders entitled
2		to notice of and to vote at the meeting, prescribe
3		the form and content of the meeting notice, fix
4		the quorum required for specific matters to be
5		considered at the meeting or direct that the votes
6		represented at the meeting constitute a quorum for
7		action on those matters, and enter other orders
8		necessary to accomplish the purpose or purposes of
9		the meeting."
10	Sect	ion 55. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
11	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
12	inserting	a new section 153 of chapter 1, to read as
13	follows:	
14		"Section 153. Action without meeting.
15		(1) Action required or permitted by this
16		chapter to be taken at a shareholders' meeting may
17		be taken without a meeting if the action is taken
18		by all the shareholders entitled to vote on the
19		action. The action shall be evidenced by one or
20		more written consents describing the action taken,
21		signed before or after the intended effective date
22		of the action by all the shareholders entitled to
23		vote on the action, and delivered to the
24		corporation for inclusion in the minutes for
25		filing with the corporate records.

1	(2) If not otherwise fixed under Section 152
2	or 156, the record date for determining
3	shareholders entitled to take action without a
4	meeting is the date the first shareholder signs
5	the consent under subsection (1).
6	(3) A consent signed under this section has
7	the effect of a meeting vote and may be described
8	as such in any document.
9	(4) If this chapter requires that notice of
10	proposed action be given to nonvoting shareholders
11	and the action is to be taken by unanimous consent
12	of the voting shareholders, the corporation shall
13	give its nonvoting shareholders written notice of
14	the proposed action at least ten days before the
15	action is taken. The notice shall contain or be
16	accompanied by the same material that, under this
17	chapter, would have been required to be sent to
18	nonvoting shareholders in a notice of a meeting at
19	which the proposed action would have been
20	submitted to the shareholders for action.
21	(5) An electronic transmission consenting to
22	an action to be taken and transmitted by a
23	shareholder, proxy of a shareholder, or person or
24	persons authorized to act for a shareholder or
25	proxy of a shareholder, shall be deemed to be

1	written, signed, and dated for the purposes of
2	this section; provided that the electronic
3	transmission sets forth or is delivered with
4	information from which the corporation may
5	determine:
6	(a) That the electronic transmission
7	was transmitted by the shareholder, proxy of the
8	shareholder, or person or persons authorized to
9	act for the shareholder or proxy of the
10	shareholder; and
11	(b) The date on which the shareholder,
12	or authorized person or persons transmitted the
13	electronic transmission.
14	The date on which the electronic transmission is
15	transmitted shall be deemed to be the date on
16	which the consent is signed. No consent given by
17	electronic transmission shall be deemed to have
18	been delivered until the consent is reproduced in
19	paper form and delivered to the corporation.
20	(6) Any copy, facsimile, or other reliable
21	reproduction of a consent in writing may be
22	substituted or used in lieu of the original
23	writing for any and all purposes for which the
24	original writing could be used; provided that the
25	copy, facsimile, or other reproduction shall be a

1		complete reproduction of the entire original
2		writing."
3	Sect	ion 56. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
4	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
5	inserting	a new section 154 of chapter 1, to read as
6	follows:	
7		"Section 154. Notice of meeting.
8		(1) A corporation shall notify shareholders
9		of the date, time, and place, if any, of each
10		annual and special shareholders' meeting no fewer
11		than ten nor more than sixty days before the
12		meeting date. If means of remote communication
13		are authorized for use in a meeting, regardless of
14		whether the meeting is held at a designated place
15		or solely by means of remote communication, the
16		notice shall also inform shareholders of the means
17		of remote communication by which shareholders may
18		be deemed to be present in person and allowed to
19		vote. Unless this chapter or the articles of
20		incorporation require otherwise, the corporation
21		is required to give notice only to shareholders
22		entitled to vote at the meeting.
23		(2) Unless this chapter or the articles of
24		incorporation require otherwise, notice of an
25		annual meeting need not include a description of

1	the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is
2	called.
3	(3) Notice of a special meeting must include
4	a description of the purpose or purposes for which
5	the meeting is called.
6	(4) If not otherwise fixed under Section 152
7	or 156, the record date for determining
8	shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at
9	an annual or special shareholders' meeting is the
10	day before the first notice is delivered to
11	shareholders.
12	(5) Unless the bylaws require otherwise, if
13	an annual or special shareholders' meeting is
14	adjourned to a different date, time, or place,
15	notice need not be given of the new date, time or
16	place if the new date, time, or place is announced
17	at the meeting before adjournment. In addition,
18	if the annual or special shareholders' meeting was
19	held solely by means of remote communication, and
20	the adjourned meeting will be held by a means of
21	remote communication by which shareholders may be
22	deemed to be present in person and vote, notice
23	need not be given of the new means of remote
24	communication if the new means of remote
25	communication is announced at the meeting before

1	adjournment. If a new record date for the
2	adjourned meeting is or must be fixed under
3	Section 156, however, notice of the adjourned
4	meeting shall be given under this section to
5	shareholders who are entitled to notice of the new
6	record date."
7	Section 57. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting a new section 155 of chapter 1, to read as
10	follows:
11	"Section 155. Waiver of notice.
12	(1) A shareholder may waive any notice
13	required by this chapter, the articles of
14	incorporation, or bylaws before or after the date
15	and time stated in the notice. The waiver shall
16	be in writing and be signed by the shareholder
17	entitled to the notice or shall be by electronic
18	transmission by the shareholder entitled to
19	notice, and delivered to the corporation for
20	inclusion in the minutes or filing with the
21	corporate records; provided that the electronic
22	transmission sets forth, or is delivered with
23	information from which the corporation may
24	determine that the electronic transmission was
25	transmitted by the shareholder.

1	(2) A shareholder's attendance at a meeting:
2	(a) Waives objection to lack of notice
3	or defective notice of the meeting, unless the
4	shareholder at the beginning of the meeting
5	objects to holding the meeting or transacting
6	business at the meeting; and
7	(b) Waives objection to consideration
8	of a particular matter at the meeting that is not
9	within the purpose or purposes described in the
10	meeting notice, unless the shareholder objects to
11	considering the matter when it is presented."
12	Section 58. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
13	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
14	inserting a new section 156 of chapter 1, to read as
15	follows:
16	"Section 156. Record date.
17	(1) The bylaws may fix or provide the manner
18	of fixing the record date for one or more voting
19	groups to determine the shareholders entitled to
20	notice of a shareholders' meeting, to demand a
21	special meeting, to vote, or to take any other
22	action. If the bylaws do not fix or provide for
23	fixing a record date, the board of directors of
24	the corporation may fix a future date as the
25	record date.

1		(2) A record date fixed under this section
2	Ī	may not be more than seventy days before the
3	I	meeting or action requiring a determination of
4	<u>s</u>	shareholders.
5		(3) A determination of shareholders entitled
6	t	to notice of or to vote at a shareholders' meeting
7	-	is effective for any adjournment of the meeting
8	1	unless the board of directors fixes a new record
9	(	date, which it must do if the meeting is adjourned
10	t	to a date more than one hundred twenty days after
11	<u>t</u>	the date fixed for the original meeting.
12		(4) If a court orders a meeting adjourned to
13	ä	a date more than one hundred twenty days after the
14	<u>(</u>	date fixed for the original meeting, it may
15	1	provide that the original record date continues in
16	(	effect or it may fix a new record date."
17	Sectio	on 59. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
18	States of 1	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
19	inserting a	a new section 157 of chapter 1, to read as
20	follows:	
21		"Section 157. Shareholders' list for meeting.
22		(1) After fixing a record date for a
23	I	meeting, a corporation shall prepare an
24	ä	alphabetical list of the names of all its
25	<u>-</u>	shareholders who are entitled to notice of a

1	shareholders' meeting. The list shall be arranged
2	by voting group and within each voting group by
3	class or series of shares and show the address of
4	and number of shares held by each shareholder.
5	(2) The shareholders' list shall be
6	available for inspection by any shareholder,
7	beginning two business days after notice of the
8	meeting for which the list was prepared is given
9	and continuing through the meeting, at the
10	corporation's principal office or at a place
11	identified in the meeting notice in the city where
12	the meeting will be held, or on a reasonably
13	accessible electronic network; provided that the
14	information required to gain access to the
15	shareholders' list is provided with the notice of
16	the meeting. A shareholder, the shareholder's
17	agent, or the shareholder's attorney, shall be
18	entitled on written demand to inspect and to copy
19	the list, during regular business hours and at the
20	shareholder's expense, during the period it is
21	available for inspection. If the corporation
22	determines that the list will be made available on
23	an electronic network, the corporation shall take
24	reasonable steps to ensure that such information
25	is available only to shareholders of the

1		corporation.
2		(3) The corporation shall make the
3		shareholders' list available at the meeting, and
4		any shareholder, the shareholder's agent, or
5		shareholder's attorney, is entitled to inspect the
6		list at any time during the meeting or any
7		adjournment.
8		(4) If the corporation refuses to allow a
9		shareholder, the shareholder's agent, or the
10		shareholder's attorney, to inspect the
11		shareholders' list before or at the meeting or
12		copy the list as permitted by subsection (2), the
13		FSM Supreme Court, on application of the
14		shareholder, may summarily order the inspection or
15		copying at the corporations' expense and may
16		postpone the meeting for which the list was
17		prepared until the inspection or copying is
18		complete.
19		(5) Refusal or failure to prepare or make
20		available the shareholders' list does not affect
21		the validity of action taken at the meeting."
22	Secti	on 60. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
23	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
24	inserting	a new section 158 of chapter 1, to read as
25	follows:	

~ · · · · · ·

1	"Section 158. Voting entitlement of shares.
2	(1) Except as provided in subsections (2)
3	and (4) or unless the articles of incorporation
4	provide otherwise, each outstanding share,
5	regardless of class, is entitled to one vote on
6	each matter voted on at a shareholders' meeting.
7	Only shares are entitled to vote.
8	(2) Absent special circumstances, the shares
9	of a corporation are not entitled to vote if they
10	are owned, directly or indirectly, by a second
11	corporation, domestic or foreign, and the first
12	corporation owns, directly or indirectly, a
13	majority of the shares entitled to vote for
14	directors of the second corporation.
15	(3) Subsection (2) does not limit the power
16	of a corporation to vote any shares, including its
17	own shares, held by it in a fiduciary capacity.
18	(4) Redeemable shares are not entitled to
19	vote after notice of redemption is mailed to the
20	holders and a sum sufficient to redeem the shares
21	has been deposited with a bank, trust company, or
22	other financial institution under an irrevocable
23	obligation to pay the holders the redemption price
24	on surrender of the shares."
25	Section 61. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated

1	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
2	inserting	a new section 159 of chapter 1, to read as
3	follows:	
4		"Section 159. Proxies.
5		(1) A shareholder may vote the shareholder's
6		shares in person or by proxy.
7		(2) A shareholder may appoint a proxy to
8		vote or otherwise act for the shareholder by
9		signing an appointment form. The appointment form
10		shall be signed by either the shareholder
11		personally or by the shareholder's attorney-in-
12		fact.
13		(3) Alternatively, a shareholder may
14		authorize another person to act as a proxy for the
15		shareholder by:
16		(a) Executing a writing authorizing
17		another person or persons to act as a proxy for
18		the shareholder, which may be accompanied by the
19		shareholder or the shareholder's authorized
20		attorney-in-fact, officer, director, employee, or
21		agent signing the writing or causing the
22		shareholder's signature to be affixed to the
23		writing by any reasonable means, including without
24		limitation the use of a facsimile signature; or
25		(b) Transmitting or authorizing the

~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

1	transmission of an electronic transmission
2	authorizing the person or persons to act as a
3	proxy for the shareholder to the person or persons
4	who will be the holder of the proxy or to a proxy
5	solicitation firm, proxy support service
6	organization, or similar agent duly authorized by
7	the person who will be the holder of the proxy to
8	receive the transmission; provided that any such
9	transmission shall specify that the transmission
10	was authorized by the shareholder. A copy,
11	facsimile telecommunication, or other reliable
12	reproduction of the writing or transmission
13	created pursuant to the foregoing may be used in
14	lieu of the original writing or transmission for
15	any and all purposes for which the original
16	writing or transmission could be used; provided
17	that any such copy, facsimile telecommunication,
18	or other reproduction shall be a complete
19	reproduction of the entire original writing or
20	transmission.
21	(4) An appointment of a proxy is effective
22	when received by the secretary or other officer or
23	agent authorized to tabulate votes. An
24	appointment is valid for eleven months unless a
25	longer period is expressly provided in the

1	appointment document.
2	(5) An appointment of a proxy is revocable
3	by the shareholder unless the appointment document
4	conspicuously states that it is irrevocable and
5	the appointment is coupled with an interest.
6	Appointments coupled with an interest include the
7	appointment of:
8	(a) A pledgee;
9	(b) A person who purchased or agreed to
10	purchase the shares;
11	(c) A creditor of the corporation who
12	extended it credit under terms requiring
13	appointment;
14	(d) An employee of the corporation
15	whose employment contract requires the
16	appointment; or
17	(e) A party to a voting agreement
18	created under Section 167.
19	(6) The death or incapacity of the
20	shareholder appointing a proxy does not affect the
21	right of the corporation to accept the proxy's
22	authority unless notice of the death or incapacity
23	is received by the secretary or other officer or
24	agent authorized to tabulate votes before the
25	proxy exercises authority under the appointment.

1	(7) An appointment made irrevocable under
2	subsection (5) is revoked when the interest with
3	which it is coupled is extinguished.
4	(8) A transferee for value of shares subject
5	to an irrevocable appointment may revoke the
6	appointment if the transferee did not know of its
7	existence when the transferee acquired the shares
8	and the existence of the irrevocable appointment
9	was not noted conspicuously on the certificate
10	representing the shares or on the information
11	statement for shares without certificates.
12	(9) Subject to Section 161 and to any
13	express limitation on the proxy's authority
14	appearing on the face of the appointment document,
15	a corporation is entitled to accept the proxy's
16	vote or other action as that of the shareholder
17	making the appointment."
18	Section 62. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
19	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
20	inserting a new section 160 of chapter 1, to read as
21	follows:
22	"Section 160. Shares held by nominees.
23	(1) A corporation may establish a procedure
24	by which the beneficial owner of shares that are
25	registered in the name of the nominee is

1	recognized by the corporation as the shareholder.
2	The extent of this recognition may be determined
3	in the procedure.
4	(2) The procedure may set forth:
5	(a) The types of nominees to which it
6	applies;
7	(b) The rights or privileges that the
8	corporation recognizes in a beneficial owner;
9	(c) The manner in which the procedure
10	is selected by the nominee;
11	(d) The information that must be
12	provided when the procedure is selected;
13	(e) The period for which selection of
14	the procedure is effective; and
15	(f) Other aspects of the rights and
16	duties created."
17	Section 62. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
18	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
19	inserting a new section 161 of chapter 1, to read as
20	follows:
21	"Section 161. Corporation's acceptance of votes,
22	etc.
23	(1) If the name signed on a vote, consent,
24	waiver, or proxy appointment corresponds to the
25	name of a shareholder, the corporation, acting in

~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

1	good faith, is entitled to accept the vote,
2	consent, waiver, or proxy appointment and to give
3	it effect as the act of the shareholder.
4	(2) If the name signed on a vote, consent,
5	waiver, or proxy appointment does not correspond
6	to the name of its shareholder, the corporation
7	acting in good faith is nevertheless entitled to
8	accept the vote, consent, waiver, or proxy
9	appointment and to give it effect as the act of
10	the shareholder if:
11	(a) The shareholder is an entity and
12	the name signed purports to be that of an officer
13	or agent of the entity;
14	(b) The name signed purports to be that
15	of an administrator, executor, guardian, or
16	conservator representing the shareholder and, if
17	the corporation requests, evidence of fiduciary
18	status acceptable to the corporation has been
19	presented with respect to the vote, consent,
20	waiver, or proxy appointment;
21	(c) The name signed purports to be that
22	of a receiver or trustee in bankruptcy of the
23	shareholder and, if the corporation requests,
24	evidence of this status acceptable to the
25	corporation has been presented with respect to the

1	vote, consent, waiver, or proxy appointment;
2	(d) The name signed purports to be that
3	of a pledgee, beneficial owner, or attorney-in-
4	fact of the shareholder and, if the corporation
5	requests, evidence acceptable to the corporation
6	of the signatory's authority to sign for the
7	shareholder has been presented with respect to the
8	vote, consent, waiver, or proxy appointment; or
9	(e) Two or more persons are the
10	shareholder as cotenants or fiduciaries and the
11	name signed purports to be the name of at least
12	one of the co-owners and the person signing
13	appears to be acting on behalf of all the co-
14	owners.
15	(3) The corporation is entitled to reject a
16	vote, consent, waiver, or proxy appointment if the
17	secretary or other officer or agent authorized to
18	tabulate votes, acting in good faith, has
19	reasonable basis to doubt the validity of the
20	signature on the vote, consent, waiver, or proxy
21	appointment or the signatory's authority to sign
22	for the shareholder.
23	(4) The corporation and its officer or agent
24	who accepts or rejects a vote, consent, waiver, or
25	proxy appointment in good faith and in accordance

1	with the standards of this section are not liable
2	in damages to the shareholder for the consequences
3	of the acceptance or rejection.
4	(5) Corporate action based on the acceptance
5	or rejection of a vote, consent, waiver, or proxy
6	appointment under this section is valid unless a
7	court of competent jurisdiction determines
8	otherwise."
9	Section 64. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
10	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
11	inserting a new section 162 of chapter 1, to read as
12	follows:
13	"Section 162. Quorum and voting requirements for
14	voting groups.
15	(1) Shares entitled to vote as a separate
16	voting group may take action on a matter at a
17	meeting only if a quorum of those shares exists
18	with respect to that matter. Unless the articles
19	of incorporation or this chapter provide
20	otherwise, a majority of the votes entitled to be
21	cast on the matter by the voting group constitutes
22	a quorum of that voting group for action on that
23	matter.
24	(2) Once a share is represented for any
25	purpose at a meeting, it is deemed present for

1		quorum purposes for the remainder of the meeting
2		and for any adjournment of that meeting unless a
3		new record date is or must be set for that
4		adjourned meeting.
5		(3) If a quorum exists, action on a matter
6		other than the election of directors by a voting
7		group is approved if the votes cast within the
8		voting group favoring the action exceed the votes
9		cast opposing the action, unless the articles of
10		incorporation or this chapter require a greater
11		number of affirmative votes.
12		(4) An amendment of articles of
13		incorporation adding, changing, or deleting a
14		quorum or voting requirement for a voting group
15		greater than specified in subsection (1) or (3) is
16		governed by section 164.
17		(5) The election of directors is governed by
18		section 165."
19	Secti	on 65. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
20	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
21	inserting	a new section 163 of chapter 1, to read as
22	follows:	
23		"Section 163. Action by single and multiple
24		voting groups.
25		(1) If the articles of incorporation or this

·· · · ···

1	chapter provide for voting by a single voting
2	group on a matter, action on that matter is taken
3	when voted upon by that voting group as provided
4	in Section 162.
5	
	(2) If the articles of incorporation or this
6	chapter provide for voting by two or more voting
7	groups on a matter, action on that matter is taken
8	only when voted upon by each of those voting
9	groups counted separately as provided in Section
10	162. Action may be taken by one voting group on a
11	matter even though no action is taken by another
12	voting group entitled to vote on the matter."
13	Section 66. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
14	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
15	inserting a new section 164 of chapter 1, to read as
16	follows:
17	"Section 164. Greater quorum or voting
18	requirements.
19	(1) The articles of incorporation may
20	provide for a greater quorum or voting requirement
21	for shareholders or voting groups of shareholders
22	than is provided for by this chapter.
23	(2) An amendment to the articles of
24	incorporation that adds, changes, or deletes a
25	greater quorum or voting requirement must meet the

1	same quorum requirement and be adopted by the same
2	vote and voting groups required to take action
3	under the quorum and voting requirements then in
4	effect or proposed to be adopted, whichever is
5	greater."
6	Section 67. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
7	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
8	inserting a new section 164 of chapter 1, to read as
9	follows:
10	"Section 165. Voting for directors; cumulative
11	voting.
12	(1) Unless otherwise provided in the
13	articles of incorporation, directors shall be
14	elected by a plurality of the votes cast by the
15	shares entitled to vote in the election at a
16	meeting at which a quorum is present.
17	(2) If, not less than forty-eight hours
18	prior to the time fixed for any annual or special
19	meeting, any shareholder or shareholders deliver
20	to any officer of the corporation, a request that
21	the election of directors to be elected at the
22	meeting be by cumulative voting, then the
23	directors to be elected at the meeting shall be
24	chosen as follows:
25	(a) Each shareholder present in person

1	or represented by proxy at the meeting shall have
2	a number of votes equal to the number of shares of
3	capital stock owned by the shareholder multiplied
4	by the number of directors to be elected at the
5	meeting;
6	(b) Each shareholder shall be entitled
7	to cumulate the votes of a shareholder and to give
8	all of the votes to one nominee or to distribute
9	the votes among any or all of the nominees; and
10	(c) The nominees receiving the highest
11	number of votes on the foregoing basis, up to the
12	total number of directors to be elected at the
13	meeting, shall be the successful nominees.
14	The right to have directors elected by cumulative
15	voting as provided in this section shall exist
16	notwithstanding that provision therefor is not
17	
	included in the articles of incorporation or
18	bylaws, and this right shall not be restricted,
19	qualified, or eliminated by a provision of the
20	articles of incorporation or bylaws. This section
21	shall not prevent the filling of vacancies in the
22	board of directors, which vacancies may be filled
23	in any manner that may be provided in the articles
24	of incorporation or bylaws."
25	Section 68. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated

States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 1 2 inserting a new section 166 of chapter 1, to read as 3 follows: 4 "Section 166. Voting trusts. 5 One or more shareholders may create a (1) voting trust, conferring on a trustee the right to 6 7 vote or otherwise act for them, by signing an agreement setting out the provisions of the trust 8 9 which may include anything consistent with its 10 purpose and transferring their shares to the trustee. When a voting trust agreement is signed, 11 the trustee shall prepare a list of the names and 12 13 addresses of all owners of beneficial interests in the trust, together with the number and class of 14 15 shares each shareholder transferred to the trust, and deliver copies of the list and agreement to 16 17 the corporation's principal office. (2) A voting trust becomes effective on the 18 19 date the first shares subject to the trust are 20 registered in the trustee's name. A voting trust 21 is valid for not more than ten years after its 22 effective date unless extended under subsection 23 (3). 24 (3) All or some of the parties to a voting 25 trust may extend it for additional terms of not

1	more than ten years each by signing written
2	consent to the extension. An extension is valid
3	for ten years from the date the first shareholder
4	signs the extension agreement. The voting trustee
5	must deliver copies of the extension agreement and
6	list of beneficial owners to the corporation's
7	principal office. An extension agreement binds
8	only those parties signing it."
9	Section 69. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
10	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
11	inserting a new section 167 of chapter 1, to read as
12	follows:
13	"Section 167. Voting agreements.
14	(1) Two or more shareholders may provide for
15	the manner in which they will vote their shares by
16	signing an agreement for that purpose. A voting
17	agreement created under this section is not
18	subject to Section 166.
19	(2) A voting agreement created under this
20	section is specifically enforceable."
21	Section 70. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
23	inserting a new section 168 of chapter 1, to read as
24	follows:
25	"Section 168. Shareholder agreements.

1	(1) An agreement among the shareholders of a
2	corporation that complies with this section is
3	effective among the shareholders and the
4	corporation even though it is inconsistent with
5	one or more other provisions of this chapter in
6	that it:
7	(a) Eliminates the board of directors
8	or restricts the discretion or powers of the board
9	of directors;
10	(b) Governs the authorization or making
11	of distributions whether or not in proportion to
12	ownership of shares, subject to limitations in
13	section 149, including without limitation the
14	elimination, restriction, or expansion of
15	dissenter's rights;
16	(c) Establishes who shall be directors
17	or officers of the corporation, or their terms of
18	office or manner of selection or removal;
19	(d) Governs, in general or in regard to
20	specific matters, the exercise or division of
21	voting power by or between the shareholders and
22	directors or by or among any of them, including
23	without limitation, the use of weighted voting
24	rights or director proxies, or the validity and
25	enforceability of actions that are approved by the

1	directors or shareholders of a corporation, as
2	applicable, in writing, without a meeting and with
3	written consent of less than all the directors or
4	shareholders entitled to vote on any such action.
5	An agreement covered under this paragraph may
6	include an agreement to permit any action required
7	or permitted by this chapter to be taken at a
8	shareholders' meeting to be taken without a
9	meeting; provided that consents in writing,
10	setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed
11	or given by electronic transmission by the holders
12	of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the
13	action having not less than the minimum number of
14	votes that would be necessary to authorize or take
15	such action at a meeting at which all shares
16	entitled to vote thereon were present and voted,
17	notwithstanding section 153.
18	(e) Establishes the terms and
19	conditions of any agreement for the transfer or
20	use of property or the provision of services
21	between the corporation and any shareholder,
22	director, officer, or employee of the corporation
23	or among any of them;
24	(f) Transfers to one or more
25	shareholders or other persons all or part of the

--- ----

1	authority to exercise the corporate powers or to
2	manage the business and affairs of the
3	corporation, including the resolution of any issue
4	about which there exists a deadlock among
5	directors or shareholders;
6	(g) Requires dissolution of the
7	corporation at the request of one or more of the
8	shareholders or upon the occurrence of a specified
9	event or contingency; or
10	(h) Otherwise governs the exercise of
11	the corporate powers or the management of the
12	business and affairs of the corporation or the
13	relationship among the shareholders, the
14	directors, and the corporation, or among any of
15	them, and is not contrary to public policy.
16	(2) An agreement authorized by this section
17	shall be:
18	(a) Set forth:
19	(i) In the articles of
20	incorporation or bylaws and approved by all
21	persons who are shareholders at the time of the
22	agreement; or
23	(ii) In a written agreement that is
24	signed by all persons who are shareholders at the
25	time of the agreement and is made known to the

... . ...

1	corporation;
2	(b) Subject to amendment only by all
3	persons who are shareholders at the time of the
4	amendment, unless the agreement provides
5	otherwise;
6	(c) Valid for ten years; unless the
7	agreement provides otherwise, in which case the
8	agreement may be valid for a longer or shorter
9	term than ten years, or perpetually; and
10	(d) Enforceable against the corporation
11	and all present and future shareholders of the
12	corporation, including persons who become
13	shareholders subsequent to the approval or
14	execution of the agreement and who did not approve
15	or execute the agreement.
16	(3) The existence of an agreement authorized
17	by this section shall be noted conspicuously in
18	the corporation's articles of incorporation, on
19	the front or back of each certificate for
20	outstanding shares, or on the information
21	statement required by section 144 (2). If, at the
22	time of the agreement, the corporation has shares
23	outstanding represented by certificates and the
24	existence of the agreement is not noted in the
25	corporation's articles of incorporation in

... . ...

1	compliance with this subsection, the corporation
2	shall recall the outstanding certificates and
3	issue substitute certificates that comply with
4	this subsection. The failure to note the
5	existence of the agreement in the articles of
6	incorporation, on the certificate, or on the
7	information statement shall not affect the
8	validity of the agreement or any action taken
9	pursuant to it. Any purchaser of shares who, at
10	the time of the purchase did not have knowledge of
11	the existence of the agreement shall be entitled
12	to rescission of the purchase. A purchaser shall
13	not be entitled to rescission as described in the
14	preceding sentence if, at the time of purchase,
15	the existence of the agreement is noted in the
16	articles of incorporation, on the certificate for
17	the shares, or on the information statement for
18	the shares, in compliance with this subsection
19	and, if the shares are not represented by a
20	certificate and the existence of the agreement is
21	not noted in the articles of incorporation in
22	compliance with this subsection, the information
23	statement is delivered to the purchaser at or
24	prior to the time of purchase of the shares. An
25	action to enforce the right of rescission

1	authorized by this subsection must be commenced
2	within the earlier of ninety days after discovery
3	of the existence of the agreement or two years
4	after the time of purchase of the shares.
5	(4) An agreement authorized by this section
6	shall cease to be effective when shares of the
7	corporation are listed on a national securities
8	exchange or regularly traded in a market
9	maintained by one or more members of a national or
10	affiliated securities association. If the
11	agreement ceases to be effective for any reason,
12	the board of directors, if the agreement is
13	contained or referred to in the corporation's
14	articles of incorporation or bylaws, may adopt an
15	amendment to the articles of incorporation or
16	bylaws, without shareholder action, to delete the
17	agreement and any references to it.
18	(5) An agreement authorized by this section
19	that limits the discretion or powers of the board
20	of directors shall relieve the directors of, and
21	impose upon the person or persons in whom the
22	discretion or powers are vested, liability for
23	acts or omissions imposed by law on directors to
24	the extent that the discretion or powers of the
25	directors are limited by the agreement.

1	(6) The existence or performance of an
2	agreement authorized by this section shall not be
3	a ground for imposing personal liability on any
4	shareholder for the acts or debts of the
5	corporation even if the agreement or its
6	performance treats the corporation as if it were a
7	partnership or results in the failure to observe
8	the corporate formalities otherwise applicable to
9	the matters governed by the agreement.
10	(7) Incorporators or subscribers for shares
11	may act as shareholders with respect to an
12	agreement authorized by this section if no shares
13	have been issued when the agreement is made."
14	Section 71. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
15	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
16	inserting a new section 169 of chapter 1, to read as
17	follows:
18	"Section 169. Definitions - Derivative Actions.
19	As used herein "Derivative proceeding" means a
20	civil suit in the right of a domestic corporation
21	or, to the extent provided in section 176, in the
22	right of a foreign corporation. "Shareholder"
23	includes a beneficial owner whose shares are held
24	in a voting trust or held by a nominee on the
25	beneficial owner's behalf."

... . ...

Section 72. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 1 2 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 3 inserting a new section 170 of chapter 1, to read as 4 follows: 5 "Section 170. Standing. (1) A shareholder may not commence or 6 7 maintain a derivative proceeding unless the 8 shareholder: 9 (a) Was a shareholder of the 10 corporation at the time of the act or omission complained of or became a shareholder through 11 transfer by operation of law from one who was a 12 13 shareholder at that time; and (b) Fairly and adequately represents 14 15 the interests of the corporation in enforcing the right of the corporation." 16 Section 73. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 17 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 18 inserting a new section 171 of chapter 1, to read as 19 20 follows: 21 "Section 171. Demand. 22 (1) No shareholder may commence a derivative 23 proceeding until: 24 (a) A written demand has been made upon 25 the corporation to take suitable action; and

1	(b) Ninety days have expired from the
2	date the demand was made unless the shareholder
3	has earlier been notified that the demand has been
4	rejected by the corporation or unless irreparable
5	injury to the corporation would result by waiting
6	for the expiration of the ninety-day period."
7	Section 74. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting a new section 172 of chapter 1, to read as
10	follows:
11	"Section 172. Stay of proceedings. If the
12	corporation commences an inquiry into the
13	allegations made in the demand or complaint, the
14	court may stay any derivative proceeding for a
15	period that the court deems appropriate."
16	Section 75. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
17	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
18	inserting a new section 173 of chapter 1, to read as
19	follows:
20	"Section 173. Dismissal.
21	(1) A derivative proceeding shall be
22	dismissed by the court on motion by the
23	corporation if one of the groups specified in
24	subsection (2) or (6) has determined in good faith
25	after conducting a reasonable inquiry upon which

... . ...

1	its conclusions are based that the maintenance of
2	the derivative proceeding is not in the best
3	interest of the corporation.
4	(2) Unless a panel is appointed pursuant to
5	subsection (6), the determination in subsection
б	(1) shall be made by:
7	(a) A majority vote of independent
8	directors present at a meeting of the board of
9	directors if the independent directors constitute
10	a quorum; or
11	(b) A majority vote of a committee
12	consisting of two or more independent directors
13	appointed by majority vote of independent
14	directors present at a meeting of the board of
15	directors, whether or not the independent
16	directors constituted a quorum.
17	(3) None of the following by itself shall
18	cause a director to be considered not independent
19	for purposes of this section:
20	(a) The nomination or election of the
21	director by persons who are defendants in the
22	derivative proceeding or against whom action is
23	demanded;
24	(b) The naming of the director as a
25	defendant in the derivative proceeding or as a

1	persons against whom action is demanded; or
2	(c) The approval by the director of the
3	act being challenged in the derivative proceeding
4	or demand if the act resulted in no personal
5	benefit to the director.
6	(4) If a derivative proceeding is commenced
7	after a determination has been made rejecting a
8	demand by a shareholder, the complaint shall
9	allege with particularity facts establishing
10	either:
11	(a) That a majority of the board of
12	directors did not consist of independent directors
13	at the time the determination was made; or
14	(b) That the requirements of subsection
15	(1) have not been met.
16	(5) If a majority of the board of directors
17	does not consist of independent directors at the
18	time the determination is made, the corporation
19	shall have the burden of proving that the
20	requirements of subsection (1) have been met. If
21	a majority of the board of directors consists of
22	independent directors at the time the
23	determination is made, the plaintiff shall have
24	the burden of proving the requirements of
25	subsection (1) have not been met.

1	(6) The court may appoint a panel of one or
2	more independent persons upon motion by the
3	corporation to make a determination whether the
4	maintenance of the derivative proceeding is in the
5	best interests of the corporation. In the case,
6	the plaintiff shall have the burden of proving
7	that the requirements of subsection (1) have not
8	been met."
9	Section 76. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
10	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
11	inserting a new section 174 of chapter 1, to read as
12	follows:
13	"Section 174. Discontinuance or settlement. A
14	derivative proceeding may not be discontinued or
15	settled without the court's approval. If the
16	court determines that a proposed discontinuance or
17	settlement will substantially affect the interests
18	of the corporation's shareholders or a class of
19	shareholders, the court shall direct that notice
20	be given to the shareholders affected."
21	Section 77. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
23	inserting a new section 175 of chapter 1, to read as
24	follows:
25	"Section 175. Payment of expenses.

1	(1) On termination of the derivative
2	proceeding the court may:
3	(a) Order the corporation to pay the
4	plaintiff's reasonable expenses including
5	reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the
6	proceeding if it finds that the proceeding has
7	resulted in a substantial benefit to the
8	corporation;
9	(b) Order the plaintiff to pay any
10	defendant's reasonable expenses including
11	reasonable attorney's fees incurred in defending
12	the proceeding if it finds that the proceeding was
13	commenced or maintained without reasonable cause
14	or for an improper purpose; or
15	(c) Order a party to pay an opposing
16	party's reasonable expenses including reasonable
17	attorney's fees incurred because of the filing of
18	a pleading, motion, or other paper, if it finds
19	that the pleading, motion, or other paper was not
20	well-grounded in fact, after reasonable inquiry,
21	or warranted by existing law or a good faith
22	argument for the extension, modification, or
23	reversal of existing law and was interposed for an
24	improper purpose, such as to harass or cause
25	unnecessary delay or needless increase in the cost

of litigation." 1 Section 78. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 2 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 3 4 inserting a new section 176 of chapter 1, to read as follows: 5 6 "Section 176. Applicability to foreign 7 corporations. In any derivative proceeding with respect to a foreign corporation, matters related 8 to derivative proceedings shall be governed by the 9 10 laws of the jurisdiction of the incorporation of the foreign corporation except for sections 174 11 and 175." 12 13 Section 79. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 14 15 inserting a new section 177 of chapter 1, to read as 16 follows: "Section 177. Requirement for and duties of board 17 18 of directors. (1) Except as provided in section 168, each 19 20 corporation must have a board of directors. 21 (2) All corporate powers shall be exercised 22 by or under the authority of, and the business and affairs of the corporation managed under the 23 24 direction of, its board of directors, subject to 25 any limitation set forth in the articles of

1		incorporation or in an agreement authorized under
2		section 168."
3	Sect	ion 80. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
4	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
5	inserting	a new section 178 of chapter 1, to read as
6	follows:	
7		"Section 178. Qualifications of directors. The
8		articles of incorporation or bylaws may prescribe
9		qualifications for directors. A director need not
10		be a citizen or resident of the Federated States
11		of Micronesia or a shareholder of the corporation
12		unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws so
13		prescribe."
14	Sect	ion 81. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
15	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
16	inserting	a new section 179 of chapter 1, to read as
17	follows:	
18		"Section 179. Number and election of directors.
19		(1) A board of directors must consist of one
20		or more individuals, with the number specified in
21		or fixed in accordance with the articles of
22		incorporation or bylaws.
23		(2) If a board of directors has power to fix
24		or change the number of directors, the board may
25		increase or decrease by thirty percent or less the

1		number of directors last approved by the
2		shareholders, but only the shareholders may
3		increase or decrease by more than thirty percent
4		the number of directors last approved by the
5		shareholders.
6		(3) The articles of incorporation or bylaws
7		may establish a variable range for the size of the
8		board of directors by fixing a minimum and maximum
9		number of directors. If a variable range is
10		established, the number of directors may be fixed
11		or changed from time to time, within the minimum
12		and maximum, by the shareholders or the board of
13		directors. After shares are issued, only the
14		shareholders may change the range for the size of
15		the board or change from a fixed to a variable-
16		range size board or vice versa.
17		(4) Directors are elected at the first
18		annual shareholders' meeting and at each annual
19		meeting therefore unless their terms are staggered
20		under section 182."
21	Sect	ion 82. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
23	inserting	a new section 180 of chapter 1, to read as
24	follows:	
25		"Section 180. Election of directors by certain

1	classes of shareholders. If the articles of
2	incorporation authorize dividing the shares into
3	classes, the articles may also authorize the
4	election of all or a specified number of directors
5	by the holders of one or more authorized classes
6	of shares. A class or classes of shares entitled
7	to elect one or more directors is a separate
8	voting group for purposes of the election of
9	directors."
10	Section 83. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
11	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
12	inserting a new section 181 of chapter 1, to read as
13	follows:
14	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally.
14	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally.
14 15	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a
14 15 16	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders'
14 15 16 17	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected.
14 15 16 17 18	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected. (2) The terms of all other directors expire
14 15 16 17 18 19	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected. (2) The terms of all other directors expire at the next annual shareholders' meeting following
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected. (2) The terms of all other directors expire at the next annual shareholders' meeting following their election unless their terms are staggered
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected. (2) The terms of all other directors expire at the next annual shareholders' meeting following their election unless their terms are staggered under section 182.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"Section 181. Terms of directors generally. (1) The terms of the initial directors of a corporation expire at the first shareholders' meeting at which directors are elected. (2) The terms of all other directors expire at the next annual shareholders' meeting following their election unless their terms are staggered under section 182. (3) A decrease in the number of directors

1	at which directors are elected.
2	(5) Despite the expiration of a director's
3	term, the director continues to serve until the
4	director's successor is elected and qualified or
5	until there is a decrease in the number of
6	directors."
7	Section 84. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting a new section 182 of chapter 1, to read as
10	follows:
11	"Section 182. Staggered terms for directors. If
12	there are nine or more directors, the articles of
13	incorporation may provide for staggering their
14	terms by dividing the total number of directors
15	into two or three groups, with each group
16	containing one-half or one-third of the total, as
17	near as may be. In that event, the terms of
18	directors in the first group expire at the first
19	annual shareholders' meeting after their election,
20	the terms of the second group expire at the second
21	annual shareholders' meeting after their election,
22	and the terms of the third group, if any, expire
23	at the third annual shareholders' meeting after
24	their election. At each annual shareholders'
25	meeting held thereafter, directors shall be chosen

1	for terms of two years or three years, as the case
2	may be, to succeed those whose terms expire."
3	Section 85. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
4	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
5	inserting a new section 183 of chapter 1, to read as
6	follows:
7	"Section 183. Resignation of directors.
8	(1) A director may resign at any time by
9	delivering notice given in writing or by
10	electronic transmission to the board of directors,
11	its chairperson, or the corporation.
12	(2) A resignation is effective when the
13	notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a
14	later effective date."
15	Section 86. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
16	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
17	inserting a new section 184 of chapter 1, to read as
18	follows:
19	"Section 184. Removal of directors by
20	shareholders.
21	(1) The shareholders may remove one or more
22	directors with or without cause unless the
23	articles of incorporation provide that directors
24	may be removed only for cause.
25	(2) If a director is elected by a voting

1	group of shareholders, only the shareholders of
2	that voting group may participate in the vote to
3	remove the director.
4	(3) If cumulative voting is authorized, a
5	director may not be removed if the number of votes
6	sufficient to elect the director under cumulative
7	voting is voted against the director's removal.
8	If cumulative voting is not authorized, a director
9	may be removed only if the number of votes cast to
10	remove the director exceeds the number of votes
11	cast not to remove the director.
12	(4) A director may be removed by the
13	shareholders only at a meeting called for the
14	purpose of removing the director and the meeting
15	notice must state that the purpose, or one of the
16	purposes, of the meeting is removal of the
17	director."
18	Section 87. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
19	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
20	inserting a new section 185 of chapter 1, to read as
21	follows:
22	"Section 185. Removal of directors by judicial
23	proceeding.
24	(1) The Supreme Court of the Federated
25	States of Micronesia may remove a director of the

corporation from office in a proceeding commenced 1 2 either by the corporation or by its shareholders holding at least ten percent of the outstanding 3 shares of any class if the court finds that: 4 5 The director engaged in fraudulent (a) or dishonest conduct, or gross abuse of authority 6 7 or discretion, with respect to the corporation; 8 and 9 (b) Removal is in the best interest of 10 the corporation. The court that removes a director may 11 (2) bar the director from reelection for a period 12 13 prescribed by the court. 14 (3) If shareholders commence a proceeding 15 under subsection (1), they shall make the corporation a party defendant." 16 Section 88. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 17 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 18 inserting a new section 186 of chapter 1, to read as 19 20 follows: 21 "Section 186. Vacancy on board. 22 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise, if a vacancy occurs on a board 23 24 of directors, including a vacancy resulting from 25 an increase in the number of directors:

1	(a) The shareholders may fill the
2	vacancy;
3	(b) The board of directors may fill the
4	vacancy; or
5	(c) If the directors remaining in
6	office constitute fewer than a quorum of the
7	board, they may fill the vacancy by the
8	affirmative vote of a majority of all the
9	directors remaining in office.
10	(2) If the vacant office was held by a
11	director elected by a voting group of
12	shareholders, only the holders of shares of that
13	voting group are entitled to vote to fill the
14	vacancy if it is filled by the shareholders.
15	(3) A vacancy that will occur at a specific
16	later date by reason of a resignation effective at
17	a later date under section 183 (2) or otherwise
18	may be filled before the vacancy occurs."
19	Section 89. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
20	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
21	inserting a new section 187 of chapter 1, to read as
22	follows:
23	"Section 187. Compensation of directors. Unless
24	the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide
25	otherwise, the board of directors may fix the

1	compensation of directors."
2	Section 90. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
3	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
4	inserting a new section 188 of chapter 1, to read as
5	follows:
6	"Section 188. Meetings.
7	(1) The board of directors may hold regular
8	or special meetings in or out of the Federated
9	States of Micronesia.
10	(2) Unless the articles of incorporation or
11	bylaws provide otherwise, the board of directors
12	may permit any or all directors to participate in
13	a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the
14	meeting through the use of, any means of
15	communication by which all directors participating
16	may simultaneously hear each other during the
17	meeting. A director participating in a meeting by
18	this means is deemed to be present in person at
19	the meeting."
20	Section 91. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
21	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
22	inserting a new section 189 of chapter 1, to read as
23	follows:
24	"Section 189. Action without meeting.
25	(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or

1	bylaws provide otherwise, action required or
2	permitted by this chapter to be taken at a board
3	of directors' meeting may be taken without a
4	meeting if the action is taken by all members of
5	the board. The action shall be evidenced by one
6	or more consents describing the action taken,
7	given either in writing and signed before or after
8	the intended effective date of the action by each
9	director, or by electronic transmission, and
10	included in the minutes or filed with the
11	corporate records reflecting the action taken. In
12	the case of a consent by electronic transmission,
13	the electronic transmission shall set froth or be
14	submitted with information from which it may be
15	determined that the electronic transmission was
16	authorized by the director who sent the electronic
17	transmission.
18	(2) Action taken under this section shall be
19	effective when the last director signs the consent
20	or gives a consent by electronic transmission,
21	unless the consent specifies a different effective
22	date.
23	(3) A consent signed or given by electronic
24	transmission under this section has the effect of
25	a meeting vote and may be described as such in any

1	document."
2	Section 92. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
3	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
4	inserting a new section 190 of chapter 1, to read as
5	follows:
6	"Section 190. Notice of meeting.
7	(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or
8	bylaws provide otherwise, regular meetings of the
9	board of directors may be held without notice of
10	the date, time, place, or purpose of the meeting.
11	(2) Unless the articles of incorporation or
12	bylaws provide for a longer or shorter period,
13	special meetings of the board of directors must be
14	preceded by at least two days' notice of the date,
15	time, and place of the meeting. The notice need
16	not described the purpose of the meeting unless
17	required by the articles of incorporation or
18	bylaws."
19	Section 93. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
20	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
21	inserting a new section 191 of chapter 1, to read as
22	follows:
23	"Section 191. Waiver of notice of meeting.
24	(1) A director may waive any notice required
25	by this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or

. . . . . . . . .

1	bylaws before or after the date and time stated in
2	the notice. Except as provided by subsection (2),
3	the waiver shall be in writing, signed by the
4	director entitled to the notice or by electronic
5	transmission by the director entitled to notice,
6	and filed with the minutes or corporate records.
7	(2) A director's attendance at or
8	participation in a meeting waives any required
9	notice to the director of the meeting unless the
10	director at the beginning of the meeting or
11	promptly upon the director's arrival objects to
12	holding the meeting or transacting business at the
13	meeting and does not thereafter vote for or assent
14	to action taken at the meeting."
15	Section 94. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
16	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
17	inserting a new section 192 of chapter 1, to read as
18	follows:
19	"Section 192. Quorum and voting.
20	(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or
21	bylaws require a greater number or unless
22	otherwise specifically provided in this chapter,
23	a quorum of a board of directors consists of:
24	(a) A majority of the fixed number of
25	directors if the corporation has a fixed board

1	size; or
2	(b) A majority of the number of
3	directors prescribed, or if no number is
4	prescribed the number in office immediately before
5	the meeting begins, if the corporation has a
6	variable-range size board.
7	(2) The articles of incorporation or bylaws
8	may authorize a quorum of a board of directors to
9	consist of no fewer than one-third of the fixed or
10	prescribed number of directors determined under
11	subsection (1).
12	(3) If a quorum is present when a vote is
13	taken, the affirmative vote of a majority of
14	directors present is the action of the board of
15	directors unless the articles of incorporation or
16	bylaws require the vote of a greater number of
17	directors.
18	(4) A director who is present at a meeting
19	of the board of directors or a committee of the
20	board of directors when corporate action is taken
21	is deemed to have assented to the action taken
22	unless:
23	(a) The director objects at the
24	beginning of the meeting or promptly upon the
25	director's arrival to holding it or transacting

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

1	business at the meeting;
2	(b) The director's dissent or
3	abstention from the action taken is entered in the
4	minutes of the meeting; or
5	(c) The director delivers written
6	notice of the director's dissent or abstention to
7	the presiding officer of the meeting before its
8	adjournment or to the corporation immediately
9	after adjournment of the meeting. The right of
10	dissent or abstention is not available to a
11	director who votes in favor of the action taken."
12	Section 94. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
13	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
14	inserting a new section 193 of chapter 1, to read as
15	follows:
16	"Section 193. Committees.
17	(1) Unless the articles of incorporation or
18	bylaws provide otherwise, a board of directors may
19	create one or more committees and appoint members
20	of the board of directors to serve on them. Each
21	committee must have two or more members, who serve
22	at the pleasure of the board of directors.
23	(2) The creation of a committee and
24	appointment of members to it must be approved by
25	the greater of:

1	(a) A majority of all the directors in
2	the office when the action is taken; or
3	(b) The number of directors required by
4	the articles of incorporation or bylaws to take
5	action under section 192.
6	(3) Sections 188 to 192, which govern
7	meetings, action without meetings, notice and
8	waiver of notice, and quorum and voting
9	requirements of the board of directors, apply to
10	committees and their members as well.
11	(4) To the extent specified by the board of
12	directors or in the articles of incorporation or
13	bylaws, each committee may exercise the authority
14	of the board of directors under section 177.
15	(5) A committee may not, however:
16	(a) Authorize distributions;
17	(b) Approve or propose to shareholders
18	action that this chapter requires to be approved
19	by shareholders;
20	(c) Fill vacancies on the board of
21	directors or on any of its committees;
22	(d) Amend articles of incorporation
23	pursuant to section 220;
24	(e) Adopt, amend, or repeal bylaws;
25	(f) Approve a plan of merger not

1	requiring shareholder approval;
2	(g) Authorize or approve reacquisition
3	of shares, except according to a formula or method
4	prescribed by the board of directors; or
5	(h) Authorize or approve the issuance
6	or sale or contract for sale of shares, or
7	determine the designation and relative rights,
8	preferences, and limitations of a class or series
9	of shares, except that the board of directors may
10	authorize a committee or a senior executive
11	officer of the corporation to do so within limits
12	specifically prescribed by the board of directors.
13	(6) The creation of, delegation of authority
14	to, or action by a committee does not alone
15	constitute compliance by a director with the
16	standards of conduct described in section 194."
17	Section 96. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
18	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
19	inserting a new section 194 of chapter 1, to read as
20	follows:
21	"Section 194. General standards for directors.
22	(1) A director shall discharge the
23	director's duties as a director, including the
24	director's duties as a member of a committee:
25	(a) In good faith;

1	(b) With the care an ordinarily prudent
2	person in a like position would exercise under
3	similar circumstances; and
4	(c) In a manner the director reasonably
5	believes to be in the best interests of the
6	corporation.
7	(2) In determining the best interests of the
8	corporation, a director, in addition to
9	considering the interests of the corporation's
10	shareholders, may consider, in the director's
11	discretion, any of the following factors:
12	(a) The interests of the corporation's
13	employees, customers, suppliers, and creditors;
14	(b) The economy of the nation;
15	(c) Community and societal
16	considerations, including, without limitation, the
17	impact of any action upon the communities in or
18	near which the corporation has offices or
19	operations; and
20	(d) The long-term as well as short-term
21	interests of the corporation and its shareholders,
22	including without limitation, the possibility that
23	these interests may be best served by the
24	continued independence of the corporation.
25	(3) In discharging duties as a director, the

1	director is entitled to rely on information,
2	opinions, reports, or statements, including
3	financial statements and other financial data, if
4	prepared or presented by:
5	(a) One or more officers or employees
6	of the corporation whom the director reasonably
7	believes to be reliable and competent in the
8	matters presented;
9	(b) Legal counsel, public accountants,
10	or other persons as to matters the director
11	reasonably believes are within the person's
12	professional or expert competence; or
13	(c) A committee of the board of
14	directors of which the director is not a member if
15	the director reasonably believes the committee
16	merits confidence.
17	(4) A director is not acting in good faith
18	if the director has knowledge concerning the
19	matter in question that makes reliance otherwise
20	permitted by subsection (3) unwarranted.
21	(5) A director is not liable for any action
22	taken as a director, or any failure to take any
23	action, if the director performed the duties of
24	the director's office in compliance with this
25	section."

1	Section 97. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
2	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
3	inserting a new section 195 of chapter 1, to read as
4	follows:
5	"Section 195. Limitation of liability of
6	directors; shareholder approval required.
7	(1) A corporation may eliminate or limit the
8	personal liability of its directors in any action
9	brought by the shareholders or the corporation for
10	monetary damages against any director of the
11	corporation for any action taken, or any failure
12	to take any action, as a director; provided that:
13	(a) The elimination or limitation shall
14	be authorized, directed, or provided for in:
15	(i) The articles of incorporation of
16	the corporation; or
17	(ii) Any duly adopted amendment of the
18	articles of incorporation; and
19	(b) If the provision eliminating or
20	limiting the personal liability of a corporation's
21	directors is authorized, directed, or provided for
22	by amendments to the articles of incorporation, it
23	shall be adopted upon the affirmative vote of the
24	holders of two-thirds of the shares represented at
25	the shareholders' meeting and entitled to vote;

1	provided that the vote also constitutes a majority
2	of the shares entitled to vote.
3	(2) A corporation shall not eliminate or
4	limit the personal liability of a director for:
5	(a) The amount of a financial benefit
б	received by a director to which the director is
7	not entitled;
8	(b) An intentional infliction of harm
9	on the corporation or the shareholders'
10	(c) A violation of section 196; or
11	(d) An intentional violation of
12	criminal law.
13	(3) The shareholders of the corporation
14	shall receive written notice of any proposal by
15	the corporation to eliminate or limit the personal
16	liability of the directors under subsection
17	(1)(b), and the corporation shall in such cases
18	submit the duly adopted amendment to the articles
19	of incorporation to the Registrar.
20	(4) Nothing in this section shall impair or
21	affect the validity of any provisions of the
22	bylaws of a corporation eliminating or limiting
23	the personal liability of the directors, which
24	were authorized, directed, or provided for and
25	approved by the shareholders of the corporation in

1		compliance with then existing law prior to the
2		effective date of this chapter."
3	Sect	ion 98. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
4	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
5	inserting	a new section 196 of chapter 1, to read as
6	follows:	
7		"Section 196. Liability for unlawful
8		distributions.
9		(1) A director who votes for or assents to a
10		distribution made in violation of section 149 or
11		the articles of incorporation is personally liable
12		to the corporation for the amount of the
13		distribution that exceeds what could have been
14		distributed without violating section 149 or the
15		articles of incorporation, if it is established
16		that the director did not perform the director's
17		duties in compliance with section 194. In any
18		proceeding commenced under this section, a
19		director has all of the defenses ordinarily
20		available to a director.
21		(2) A director held liable under subsection
22		(1) for an unlawful distribution is entitled to
23		contribution:
24		(a) From every other director who could
25		be held liable under subsection (1) for the

. . . . . . . . .

1	unlawful distribution; and
2	(b) From each shareholder for the
3	amount the shareholder accepted knowing the
4	distribution was made in violation of section 1 or
5	the articles of incorporation.
6	(3) A proceeding under this section is
7	barred unless it is commenced within two years
8	after the date on which the effect of the
9	distribution was measured under section 149(5) or
10	<u>(7).</u> "
11	Section 99. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
12	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
13	inserting a new section 197 of chapter 1, to read as
14	follows:
15	"Section 197. Required officers.
16	(1) A corporation has the officers described
17	in its articles of incorporation or bylaws or
18	appointed by the board of directors in accordance
19	with the bylaws.
20	(2) A duly appointed officer may appoint one
21	or more officers or assistant officers if
22	authorized by the bylaws or the board of
23	directors.
24	(3) The bylaws or the board of directors
25	shall delegate to one of the officers

responsibility for preparation and custody of
minutes of the directors' and shareholders'
meetings and for authenticating records of the
corporation. In the absence of a specific
delegation in the bylaws or by the board of
directors, the secretary shall have this
responsibility.
(4) The same individual may simultaneously
hold more than one office in a corporation."
Section 100. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
inserting a new section 198 of chapter 1, to read as
follows:
"Section 198. Duties of officers. Each officer
has the authority and shall perform the duties set
forth in the bylaws or, to the extent consistent
with the bylaws, the duties prescribed by the
board of directors or by direction of an officer
authorized by the board of directors to prescribe
the duties of other officers."
Section 101. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
inserting a new section 199 of chapter 1, to read as
follows:
"Section 199. Standards of conduct for officers.

1	(1) An officer with discretionary authority
2	shall discharge the officer's duties under that
3	authority:
4	(a) In good faith;
5	(b) With the care an ordinarily prudent
6	person in a like position would exercise under
7	similar circumstances; and
8	(c) In a manner the officer reasonably
9	believes to be in the best interests of the
10	corporation.
11	(2) In discharging the duties of an officer,
12	the officer is entitled to rely on information,
13	opinions, reports, or statements, including
14	financial statements and other financial data, if
15	prepared or presented by:
16	(a) One or more officers or employees
17	of the corporation whom the officer reasonably
18	believes to be reliable and competent in the
19	matters presented; or
20	(b) Legal counsel, public accountants,
21	or other persons as to matters the officer
22	reasonably believes are within the person's
23	professional or expert competence.
24	(3) An officer is not acting in good faith
25	if the officer has knowledge concerning the matter

1	in question that makes reliance otherwise
2	permitted by subsection (2) unwarranted.
3	(4) An officer is not liable for any action
4	taken as an officer, or any failure to take any
5	action, if the officer performed the duties of the
6	officer's office in compliance with this section."
7	Section 102. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
8	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
9	inserting a new section 200 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
10	"Section 200. Resignation and removal of
11	officers.
12	(1) An officer may resign at any time by
13	delivering notice to the corporation. A
14	resignation is effective when the notice is
15	delivered unless the notice specifies a late
16	effective date. If a resignation is made
17	effective at a later date and the corporation
18	accepts the future effective date, its board of
19	directors may fill the pending vacancy before the
20	effective date if the board of directors provides
21	that the successor does not take office until the
22	effective date.
23	(2) Any officer may be removed by the board
24	of directors whenever in its judgment the best
25	interests of the corporation will be served

1	thereby, but the removal shall be without
2	prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the
3	person so removed."
4	Section 103. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
5	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
6	inserting a new section 201 of chapter 1, to read as
7	follows:
8	"Section 201. Contract rights of officers.
9	(1) The appointment or election of an
10	officer does not itself create contract rights.
11	(2) An officer's removal does not affect the
12	officer's contract rights, if any, with the
13	corporation. An officer's resignation does not
14	affect the corporation's contract rights, if any,
15	with the officer."
16	Section 104. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
17	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
18	inserting a new section 202 of chapter 1, to read as
19	follows:
20	"Section 202. Definitions - Indemnification.
21	As used herein:
22	(1) "Corporation" includes any domestic or
23	foreign predecessor entity of a corporation in a
24	merger.
25	(2) "Director" or "officer" means an

1	individual who is or was a director or officer,
2	respectively, of a corporation or who, while a
3	director or officer of the corporation, is or was
4	serving at the corporation's request as a
5	director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or
6	agent of another domestic or foreign corporation,
7	partnership, joint venture, trust, employee
8	benefit plan, or other entity. A director or
9	officer is considered to be serving an employee
10	benefit plan at the corporation's request if the
11	duties of the director or officer to the
12	corporation also impose duties on, or otherwise
13	involve services by, the director or officer to
14	the plan or to participants in or beneficiaries of
15	the plan. "Director" or "officer" includes,
16	unless the context requires otherwise, the estate
17	or personal representative of a director or
18	officer.
19	(3) "Disinterested director" means a
20	director who, at the time of a vote referred to in
21	section 205(3) or a vote or selection referred to
22	in section 206 or 207, is not:
23	(a) A party to the proceeding; or
24	(b) An individual having a familial,
25	financial, professional, or employment

1	relationship with the directors whose
2	indemnification or advance for expenses is the
3	subject of the decision being made, which
4	relationship would, in the circumstances,
5	reasonably be expected to exert an influence on
6	the director's judgment when voting on the
7	decision being made.
8	(4) "Expenses" includes attorney's fees.
9	(5) "Liability" means the obligation to pay
10	a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine including an
11	excise tax assessed with respect to an employee
12	benefit plan, or reasonable expenses incurred with
13	respect to a proceeding.
14	(6) "Official capacity" means:
15	(a) When used with respect to a
16	director, the office of director in a corporation;
17	and
18	(b) When used with respect to an
19	officer, as contemplated in section 208, the
20	office in a corporation held by the officer.
21	(i) "Official capacity" does not
22	include service for any other domestic or foreign
23	corporation or any partnership, joint venture,
24	trust, employee benefit plan, or other entity.
25	(7) "Party" means an individual who was, is,

1	or is threatened to be m	ade, a defendant or
2	respondent in a proceedi	ng.
3	(8) "Proceeding" m	eans any threatened,
4	pending, or completed ac	tion, suit, or proceeding,
5	whether civil, criminal,	administration,
6	arbitrative, or investig	ative and whether formal
7	or informal."	
8	Section 105. Title 36 of the	Code of the Federated
9	States of Micronesia (Annotated),	is hereby amended by
10	inserting a new section 203 of cha	pter 1, to read as
11	follows:	
12	"Section 203. Permissib	le indemnification.
13	(1) Except as othe	rwise provided in this
14	section, a corporation m	ay indemnify an individual
15	who is a party to a proc	eeding because the
16	individual is a director	against liability
17	incurred in the proceedi	ng if:
18	(a) The indiv	idual conducted the
19	individual's self in goo	d faith; and
20	(b) The indiv	idual reasonably believed:
21	<u>(</u> i) In t	he case of conduct of
22	official capacity, that	the individual's conduct
23	was in the best interest	s of the corporation;
24	<u>(</u> ii) In a	ll other cases, that the
25	individual's conduct was	at least not opposed to

1	the best interests of the corporation; and
2	(c) In the case of any criminal
3	proceeding, the individual had no reasonable cause
4	to believe the individual's conduct was unlawful;
5	or
6	(d) The individual engaged in conduct
7	for which broader indemnification has been made
8	permissible or obligatory under a provision of the
9	articles of incorporation as authorized by section
10	<u>117(2)(e).</u>
11	(2) A director's conduct with respect to an
12	employee benefit plan for a purpose the director
13	reasonably believed to be in the interests of the
14	participants in, and the beneficiaries of, the
15	plan is conduct that satisfies the requirement of
16	subsection (1)(b)(ii).
17	(3) The termination of a proceeding by
18	judgment, order, settlement, or conviction, or
19	upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent,
20	is not, of itself, determinative that the director
21	did not meet the relevant standard of conduct
22	described in this section.
23	(4) Unless ordered by a court under section
24	206(1)(c), a corporation may not indemnify a
25	director:

1		(a) In connection with a proceeding by
2		or in the right of the corporation, except for
3		reasonable expenses incurred in connection with
4		the proceeding if it is determined that the
5		director has met the relevant standard of conduct
6		under subsection (1); or
7		(b) In connection with any proceeding
8		with respect to conduct for which the director was
9		adjudged liable on the basis that the director
10		received a financial benefit to which the director
11		was not entitled, whether or not involving action
12		in the director's official capacity."
13	Sect	ion 106. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
14	States of	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
15	inserting	a new section 204 of chapter 1, to read as
16	follows:	
17		"Section 204. Mandatory indemnification. A
18		corporation shall indemnify a director who was
19		wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in
20		the defense of any proceeding to which the
21		director was a party because the director was a
22		director of the corporation against reasonable
23		expenses incurred by the director in connection
24		with the proceeding."
25	Sectio	on 107. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated

1	States of N	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
2	inserting a	a new section 205 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
3		"Section 205. Advance for expenses.
4		(1) A corporation, before final disposition
5		of a proceeding, may advance funds to pay for or
6		reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by a
7		director who is a party to a proceeding because
8		the director is a director if the director
9		delivers to the corporation:
10		(a) A written affirmation of the
11		director's good faith belief that the director has
12		met the relevant standard of conduct described in
13		section 203 or that the proceeding involves
14		conduct for which liability has been eliminated
15		under a provision of the articles of incorporation
16		as authorized by section 117(2)(d); and
17		(b) The director's written undertaking
18		to repay any funds advanced if the director is not
19		entitled to mandatory indemnification under
20		section 204 and it is ultimately determined under
21		section 206 or 207 that the director has not met
22		the relevant standard of conduct described in
23		section 203.
24		(2) The undertaking required by subsection
25		(1)(b) must be an unlimited general obligation of

1	the director but need not be secured and may be
2	accepted without reference to the financial
3	liability of the director to make repayment.
4	(3) Authorization under this section shall
5	be made:
6	(a) By the board of directors:
7	(i) If there are two or more
8	disinterested directors, by a majority vote of all
9	the disinterested directors a majority of whom for
10	this purpose, shall constitute a quorum or by a
11	majority of the members of a committee of two or
12	more disinterested directors appointed by such a
13	vote; or
14	(ii) If there are fewer than two
15	disinterested directors, by the vote necessary for
16	action by the board in accordance with section
17	192(3), in which authorization directors who do
18	not qualify as disinterested directors may
19	participate; or
20	(b) By the shareholders, but shares
21	owned by or voted under the control of a director
22	who at the time does not qualify as a
23	disinterested director may not be voted on the
24	authorization."
25	Section 108. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated

1	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by	
2	inserting a new section 206 of chapter 1, to read as follows	5:
3	"Section 206. Court-ordered indemnification and	
4	advance for expenses.	
5	(1) A director who is a party to a	
6	proceeding because the director is a director may	<u>Y</u>
7	apply for indemnification or an advance for	
8	expenses to the court conducting the proceeding	or
9	to another court of competent jurisdiction. Aft	er
10	receipt of an application and after giving any	
11	notice it considers necessary, the court shall:	
12	(a) Order indemnification if the cour	t
13	determines that the director is entitled to	
14	mandatory indemnification under section 204;	
15	(b) Order indemnification or advance	
16	for expenses if the court determines that the	
17	director is entitled to indemnification or advan-	ce
18	for expenses pursuant to a provision authorization	on
19	by section 210(1); or	
20	(c) Order indemnification or advance	
21	for expenses if the court determines, in view of	
22	all the relevant circumstances, that it is fair	
23	and reasonable:	
24	(i) To indemnify the director; of	r
25	(ii) To advance expenses to the	

1		director, even if the director has not met the
2		relevant standard of conduct set forth in section
3		203(1), failed to comply with section 205 or was
4		adjudged liable in a proceeding referred to in
5		section 203(4)(a) or (b), but if the director was
6		adjudged so liable the director's indemnification
7		shall be limited to reasonable expenses incurred
8		in connection with the proceeding.
9		(2) If the court determines that the
10		director is entitled to indemnification under
11		subsection (1)(a) or to indemnification or advance
12		for expenses under subsection (1)(b), it shall
13		also order the corporation to pay the director's
14		reasonable expenses incurred in connection with
15		obtaining court-ordered indemnification or advance
16		for expenses. If the court determines that the
17		director is entitled to indemnification or advance
18		for expenses under subsection (1)(c), it may also
19		order the corporation to pay the director's
20		reasonable expenses to obtain court-ordered
21		indemnification or advance for expenses."
22	Sectio	on 109. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States
23	of Micrones	ia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
24	section 206	of chapter 1, to read as follows:
25		"Section 206. Determination and authorization of

1	indemnification.
2	(1) A corporation may not indemnify a
3	director under section 203 unless authorized by a
4	specific proceeding after a determination has been
5	made that indemnification of the director is
6	permissible because the director has met the
7	relevant standard of conduct set forth in section
8	203.
9	(2) The determination shall be made:
10	(a) If there are two or more
11	disinterested directors, by the board of directors
12	by a majority vote of all the disinterested
13	directors a majority of whom for this purpose
14	shall constitute a quorum, or by a majority of the
15	members of a committee of two or more
16	disinterested directors appointed by such a vote;
17	(b) By special legal counsel:
18	(i) Selected in the manner
19	prescribed in subsection (2)(a); or
20	(ii) If there are fewer than two
21	disinterested directors, selected by the board of
22	directors in which selection directors who do not
23	qualify as disinterested directors may participate
24	<u>or;</u>
25	(c) By the shareholders, but shares

1	owned by or voted under the control of a director
2	who at the time does not qualify as a
3	disinterested director may not be voted on the
4	determination.
5	(3) Authorization of indemnification shall
6	be made in the same manner as a determination that
7	indemnification is permissible, except that if
8	there are fewer than two disinterested directors
9	or if the determination is made by special legal
10	counsel, authorization of indemnification shall be
11	made by those entitled under subsection (2)(b)(ii)
12	to select special legal counsel."
13	Section 110. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States
14	of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
15	section 208 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
16	"Section 208. Officers.
17	(1) A corporation may indemnify and advance
18	expenses to an officer of the corporation who is a
19	party to a proceeding because the officer is an
20	officer of the corporation:
21	(a) To the same extent as a director;
22	and
23	(b) If the person is an officer but not
24	a director, to such further extent as may be
25	provided by the articles of incorporation, the

1	bylaws, a resolution of the board of directors, or
2	contract except for:
3	(i) Liability in connection with a
4	proceeding by or in the right of the corporation
5	other than for reasonable expenses incurred in
6	connection with the proceeding; or
7	(ii) Liability arising out of
8	conduct that constitutes:
9	(a) Receipt by the officer of a
10	financial benefit to which the officer is not
11	entitled;
12	(b) An intentional infliction of harm
13	on the corporation or the shareholders; or
14	(C) an intentional violation of
15	criminal law.
16	(2) Subsection (1)(b) shall apply to an
17	officer who is also a director if the basis on
18	which the officer is made a party to the
19	proceeding is an act or omission solely as an
20	officer.
21	(3) An officer of a corporation who is not a
22	director, is entitled to mandatory indemnification
23	under section 204, and may apply to a court under
24	section 206 for indemnification or an advance for
25	expenses, in each case to the same extent to which

1	a director may be entitled to indemnification or
2	advance for expenses under those provisions."
3	Section 111. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
4	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
5	section 209 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
6	"Section 209. Insurance. A corporation may
7	purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of an
8	individual who is a director or officer of the
9	corporation, or who, while a director or officer
10	of the corporation, serves at the corporation's
11	request as a director, officer, partner, trustee,
12	employee, or agent of another domestic or foreign
13	corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust,
14	employee benefit plan, or other entity, against
15	liability asserted against or incurred by the
16	director or officer in that capacity or arising
17	from the director's or officer's status as a
18	director or officer, whether or not the
19	corporation would have power to indemnify or
20	advance expenses to the director or officer
21	against the same liability under other provisions
22	of this act."
23	Section 112. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
24	Migropogia (Appetated) is bereby amonded by inserting a new

24 Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new 25 section 210 of chapter 1, to read as follows:

1	"Section 210. Advance obligation by corporate
2	action.
3	(1) A corporation, by a provision in its
4	articles of incorporation or bylaws or in a
5	resolution adopted or a contract approved by its
6	board of directors or shareholders, may obligate
7	itself in advance of the act or omission giving
8	rise to a proceeding to provide indemnification in
9	accordance with section 203 or advance funds to
10	pay for or reimburse expenses in accordance with
11	section 205. Any such obligatory provision shall
12	be deemed to satisfy the requirements for
13	authorization referred to in section 205(3) and
14	207(3). Any such provision that obligates the
15	corporation to provide indemnification to the
16	fullest extent permitted by law shall be deemed to
17	obligate the corporation to advance funds to pay
18	for or reimburse expenses in accordance with
19	section 205 to the fullest extent permitted by
20	law, unless the provision specifically provides
21	otherwise.
22	(2) Any provision pursuant to subsection (1)
23	shall not obligate the corporation to indemnify or
24	advance expenses to a director of a predecessor of
25	the corporation, pertaining to conduct with

1	respect to the predecessor, unless otherwise
2	specifically provided. Any provision for
3	indemnification or advance for expenses in the
4	articles of incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution
5	of the board of directors or shareholders of a
6	predecessor of the corporation in a merger or in a
7	contract to which the predecessor is a party,
8	existing at the time the merger takes effect,
9	shall be governed by section 238(1)(c).
10	(3) A corporation, by a provision in its
11	articles or incorporation, may limit any of the
12	rights to indemnification or advance for expenses
13	created by or pursuant to this chapter.
14	(4) This chapter does not limit a
15	corporation's power to pay or reimburse expenses
16	incurred by a director or an officer in connection
17	with the director's or officer's appearance as a
18	witness in a proceeding at a time when the officer
19	or director is not a party.
20	(5) This chapter does not limit a
21	corporation's power to indemnify, advance expenses
22	to, or provide or maintain insurance on behalf of
23	an employee or agent."
24	Section 113. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
25	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new

of

1	section 211 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
2	"Section 211. Nonexclusively of subpart.
3	(1) The indemnification provided by this
4	chapter shall not be deemed exclusive of any other
5	rights to which those indemnified may be entitled
6	under any bylaw, agreement, vote of shareholders,
7	or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as
8	to action in a person's official capacity and as
9	to action in another capacity while holding the
10	office, and shall continue as to a person who has
11	ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure
12	to the benefit of the heirs and personal
13	representatives of that person.
14	(2) These indemnification provisions do not
15	apply to any proceeding against any trustee,
16	investment manager, or other fiduciary of an
17	employee benefit plan in that person's capacity,
18	though the person may also be a director or
19	officer of the employer corporation. Nothing
20	contained in this section shall limit any right to
21	indemnification to which a trustee, investment
22	manager, or other fiduciary may be entitled by
23	contract or otherwise."
24	Section 113. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States

25 Micronesia (Annotated), as amended, is hereby further by creating

1	a new	section 212 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
2		"Section 212. Definitions-Directors' Conflicting
3		Interest Transactions. As used herein:
4		(1) "Conflicting interest" with respect to a
5		corporation means the interest a director of the
6		corporation has respecting a transaction effected
7		or proposed to be effected by the corporation or
8		by a subsidiary of the corporation or any other
9		entity in which the corporation has a controlling
10		interest if:
11		(a) Whether or not the transaction is
12		brought before the board of directors of the
13		corporation for action, the director knows at the
14		time of commitment that the director or a related
15		person is a party to the transaction or has a
16		beneficial financial interest in or so closely
17		linked to the transaction and of such financial
18		significance to the director or related person
19		that the interest would reasonably be expected to
20		exert an influence on the director's judgment if
21		the director were called upon to vote on the
22		transaction; or
23		(b) The transaction is brought or is of
24		such character and significance to the corporation
25		that it would in the normal course be brought

1	before the board of directors of the corporation
2	for action, and the director knows at the time of
3	commitment that any of the following persons is
4	either a party to the transaction or has a
5	beneficial financial interest in or so closely
6	linked to the transaction and of such financial
7	significance to the person that the interest would
8	reasonably be expected to exert an influence on
9	the director's judgment if the director were
10	called upon to vote on the transaction:
11	(i) An entity other than the
12	corporation of which the director is a director,
13	general partner, agent, or employee;
14	(ii) A person that controls one or
15	more of the entities specified in subparagraph (i)
16	or an entity that is controlled by, or is under
17	common control with, one or more of the entities
18	specified in subparagraph (i); or
19	(iii) An individual who is a
20	general partner, principal, or employer of the
21	director.
22	(2) "Director's conflicting interest
23	transaction" with respect to a corporation means a
24	transaction effected or proposed to be effected by
25	the corporation or by a subsidiary of the

1	corporation or any other entity in which the
2	corporation has a controlling interest respecting
3	which a director of the corporation has a
4	conflicting interest.
5	(3) "Related person" of a director means:
6	(a) The spouse or a parent or sibling
7	thereof of the director, or a child, grandchild,
8	sibling, parent or spouse of any thereof of the
9	director, or an individual having the same home as
10	the director, or a trust or estate of which an
11	individual specified in this paragraph is a
12	substantial beneficiary; or
13	(b) A trust, estate, incompetent,
14	conservatee, or minor of which the director is a
15	fiduciary.
16	(4) "Required disclosure" means disclosure
17	by the director who has a conflicting interest of:
18	(a) The existence and nature of the
19	director's conflicting interest; and
20	(b) All facts known to the director
21	respecting the subject matter of the transaction
22	that an ordinarily prudent person would reasonably
23	believe to be material to a judgment about whether
24	or not to proceed with the transaction.
25	(5) "Time of commitment" respecting a

1	transaction means the time when the transaction is	
2	consummated or, if made pursuant to contract, the	
3	time when the corporation or its subsidiary or the	
4	entity in which it has a controlling interest	
5	becomes contractually obligated so that its	
6	unilateral withdrawal from the transaction would	
7	entail significant loss, liability, or other	
8	damage."	
9	Section 115. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States	of
10	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new	
11	section 213 of chapter 1, to read as follows:	
12	"Section 213. Judicial action.	
13	(1) A transaction effected or proposed to be	
14	effected by a corporation or by a subsidiary of	
15	the corporation or any other entity in which the	
16	corporation has a controlling interest that is not	
17	a director's conflicting interest transaction may	
18	not be enjoined, set aside, or give rise to an	
19	award of damages or other sanctions, in a	
20	proceeding by a shareholder or by or in the right	
21	of the corporation, because a director of the	
22	corporation, or any person with whom or which the	
23	director has a personal, economic, or other	
24	association, has an interest in the transaction.	
25	(2) A director's conflicting interest	

1	transaction may not be enjoined, set aside, or
2	give rise to an award of damages or other
3	sanctions, in a proceeding by a shareholder or by
4	or in the right of the corporation, because the
5	director, or any person with whom or which the
6	director has a personal, economic, or other
7	association, has an interest in the transaction,
8	<u>if:</u>
9	(a) Directors' action respecting the
10	transaction was at any time taken in compliance
11	with section 214;
12	(b) Shareholders' action respecting the
13	transaction was at any time taken in compliance
14	with section 215; or
15	(c) The transaction, judged according
16	to the circumstances at the time of commitment, is
17	established to have been fair to the corporation."
18	Section 116. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
19	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
20	section 214 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
21	"Section 214. Directors' action.
22	(1) The action of directors respecting a
23	transaction is effective for purposes of section
24	213(2)(a) if the transaction received the
25	affirmative vote of a majority but no fewer than

1	two of those qualified directors on the board of
2	directors or on a duly empowered committee of the
3	board who voted on the transaction after either
4	required disclosure to them to the extent the
5	information was now known by them or compliance
6	with subsection (2); provided however that action
7	by a committee is so effective only if:
8	(a) All its members are qualified
9	directors; and
10	(b) Its members are either all the
11	qualified directors on the board or are appointed
12	by the affirmative vote of a majority of the
13	qualified directors on the board.
14	(2) If a director has a conflicting interest
15	respecting a transaction, but neither the director
16	nor a related person of the director, as set forth
17	in the definition of "related person", in section
18	212, is a party to the transaction, and if the
19	director has a duty under law or professional
20	canon, or a duty of confidentiality to another
21	person, respecting information relating to the
22	transaction such that the director may not make
23	the required disclosure described in subsection
24	(b) of the definition of "required disclosure" in
25	section 212, then disclosure is sufficient for

1	purposes of subsection (1) if the director:
2	(a) Discloses to the directors voting
3	on the transaction the existence and nature of the
4	directors' conflicting interest and informs them
5	of the character and limitations imposed by that
6	duty before their vote on the transaction; and
7	(b) Plays no part, directly or
8	indirectly, in their deliberations or vote.
9	(3) A majority but not fewer than two of all
10	of the qualified directors on the board of
11	directors, or on the committee, constitutes a
12	quorum for purposes of action that complies with
13	this section. The action of directors that
14	otherwise complies with this section is not
15	affected by the presence or vote of a director who
16	is not a qualified director.
17	(4) For purposes of this section, "qualified
18	director" means, with respect to a director's
19	conflicting interest transaction, any director who
20	does not have either:
21	(a) A conflicting interest respecting
22	the transaction; or
23	(b) A familial, financial,
24	professional, or employment relationship with a
25	second director who does have a conflicting

1	interest respecting the transaction, which
2	relationship would, in the circumstances,
3	reasonably to be expected to exert an influence on
4	the first director's judgment when voting on the
5	transaction."
6	Section 117. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
7	licronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
8	ection 215 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
9	"Section 215. Shareholders' action.
10	(1) Shareholders' action respecting a
11	transaction is effective for purposes of section
12	213 (2)(b) if a majority of the votes entitled to
13	be cast by the holders of all qualified shares
14	were cast in favor of the transaction after:
15	(a) Notice to shareholders describing
16	the director's conflicting interest transaction;
17	(b) Provision of the information
18	referred to in subsection (4); and
19	(c) Required disclosure to the
20	shareholders who voted on the transaction to the
21	extent the information was not known by them.
22	(2) For purposes of this section, "qualified
23	shares" means any shares entitled to vote with
24	respect to the director's conflicting interest
25	transaction except shares that, to the knowledge,

1	before the vote, of the secretary or other officer
2	or agent of the corporation authorized to tabulate
3	votes, are beneficially owned or the voting of
4	which is controlled by a director who has a
5	conflicting interest respecting the transaction or
б	by a related person of the director, or both.
7	(3) A majority of the votes entitled to be
8	cast by the holders of all qualified shares
9	constitutes a quorum for purposes of action that
10	complies with this section. Subject to
11	subsections (4) and (5), shareholders' action that
12	otherwise complies with this section is not
13	affected by the presence of holders, or the
14	voting, of shares that are not qualified shares.
15	(4) For purposes of compliance with
16	subsection (1), a director who has a conflicting
17	interest respecting the transaction, before the
18	shareholders' vote, shall inform the secretary or
19	other officer or agent of the corporation
20	authorized to tabulate votes of the number, and
21	the identity of persons holding or controlling the
22	vote, of all shares that the director knows are
23	beneficially owned or the voting of which is
24	controlled by the director or by a related person
25	of the director, or both.

. . . . . . . .

1	(5) If a shareholders' vote does not comply
2	with subsection (1) solely because of a failure of
3	a director to comply with subsection (4), and if
4	the director establishes that the director's
5	failure did not determine and was not intended by
6	the director to influence the outcome of the vote,
7	the court, with or without further proceedings
8	respecting section 213 (2)(c), may take such
9	action respecting the transaction and the
10	director, and give such effect, if any, to the
11	shareholders' vote, as it considers appropriate in
12	the circumstances."
13	Section 118. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
14	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
15	section 216 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
16	"Section 216. Conversion into and from
17	corporations.
18	(1) A domestic corporation may adopt a plan
19	of conversion and convert to a foreign corporation
20	or any other entity if:
21	(a) The board of directors and
22	shareholders of the domestic corporation approve a
23	plan of conversion in the manner prescribed by
24	section 235 and the conversion is treated as a
25	merger to which the converting entity is a party

1	and not the surviving entity;
2	(b) The conversion is permitted by, and
3	complies with the laws of the state or country in
4	which the converted entity is to be incorporated,
5	formed, or organized; and the incorporation,
6	formulation, or organization of the converted
7	entity complies with those laws;
8	(c) At the time the conversion becomes
9	effective, each shareholder of the domestic
10	corporation, unless otherwise agreed to by that
11	shareholder, owns an equity interest or other
12	ownership interest in, and is a shareholder,
13	partner, member, owner, or other security holder
14	of, the converted entity;
15	(d) The shareholders of the domestic
16	corporation, as a result of the conversion, shall
17	not become liable, without the shareholders'
18	consent, for the liabilities or obligations of the
19	converted entity;
20	(e) The converted entity is
21	incorporated, formed, or organized as part of or
22	pursuant to the plan of conversion.
23	(2) Any foreign corporation or other entity
24	may adopt a plan of conversion and convert to a
25	domestic corporation if the conversion is

. . . . . . . . . . . .

1	permitted by and complies with the laws of the
2	states or country in which the foreign corporation
3	or other entity is incorporated, formed, or
4	organized.
5	(3) A plan of conversion shall set forth:
6	(a) The name of the converting entity
7	and the converted entity;
8	(b) A statement that the converting
9	entity is continuing its existence in the
10	organizational form of the converted entity;
11	(c) A statement describing the
12	organizational form of the converted entity and
13	the state or country under the laws of which the
14	converted entity is to be incorporated, formed, or
15	organized; and
16	(d) The manner and basis of converting
17	the shares or other forms of ownership of the
18	converting entity into shares or other forms of
19	ownership of the converted entity; or any
20	combination thereof.
21	(4) A plan of conversion may set forth any
22	other provisions relating to the conversion that
23	are not prohibited by law, including without
24	limitation the initial bylaws and officers of the
25	converted entity.

1	(5) After a conversion of a domestic or
2	foreign corporation is approved, and at any time
3	before the conversion becomes effective, the plan
4	of conversion may be abandoned by the converting
5	entity without shareholder action and in
6	accordance with the procedures set forth in the
7	plan of conversion or, if these procedures are not
8	provided in the plan, in the manner determined by
9	the board of directors. If articles of conversion
10	have been filed with the Registrar, but the
11	conversion has not become effective, the
12	conversion may be abandoned if a statement,
13	executed on behalf of the converting entity by an
14	officer or other duly authorized representative
15	and stating that the plan of conversion has been
16	abandoned in accordance with applicable law, is
17	filed with the Registrar prior to the effective
18	date of the conversion. If the Registrar finds
19	the statement satisfied the requirements provided
20	by law, the Registrar, after all fees have been
21	paid shall:
22	(a) Stamp the statement and include the
23	date of the filing;
24	(b) File the document with the
25	Registrar; and;

1	(c) Issue a certificate of abandonment
2	to the converting entity or its authorized
3	representatives.
4	(6) Once the statement provided in
5	subsection (5) is filed with the Registrar, the
6	conversion shall be deemed abandoned and shall not
7	be effective."
8	Section 119. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States
9	of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
10	section 217 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
11	"Section 217. Articles of conversion.
12	(1) If a plan of conversion has been
13	approved in accordance with section 216 and has
14	not been abandoned, articles of conversion shall
15	be executed by an officer or other duly authorized
16	representative of the converting entity and shall
17	set forth:
18	(a) A statement certifying the
19	following:
20	(i) The name, type of entity, and state
21	or country of incorporation, formation, or
22	organization of the converting and converted
23	entities;
24	(ii) That a plan of conversion has been
25	approved in accordance with section 216;

(iii) That an executed plan of
conversion is on file at the principal place of
business of the converting entity and stating the
address thereof; and
(iv) That a copy of the plan of
conversion shall be furnished by the converting
entity prior to the conversion or by the converted
entity after the conversion on written request and
without cost, to any shareholder, partner, member,
or owner of the converting entity or the converted
entity;
(b) If the converting entity is a
domestic corporation, the number of shares
outstanding and, if the shares of any class or
series are entitled to vote as a class, the
designation and number of outstanding shares of
each class or series;
(c) If the converting entity is a
domestic corporation, the number of shares
outstanding that voted for and against the plan,
and, if the shares of any class or series are
entitled to vote as a class, the number of shares
of each class or series that voted for and against
the plan; and
(d) If the converting entity is a

1	foreign corporation or other entity, a statement
2	that the approval of the plan of conversion was
3	duly authorized and complied with the laws under
4	which it was incorporated, formed, or organized.
5	(2) The articles of conversion shall be
6	delivered to the Registrar. The converted entity,
7	if a domestic corporation, domestic professional
8	corporation, domestic nonprofit corporation,
9	domestic general partnership, domestic limited
10	partnership, or domestic limited liability company
11	shall attach a copy of is respective registration
12	documents with the articles of conversion.
13	(3) If the Registrar finds that the articles
14	of conversion satisfy the requirements provided by
15	law, and that all required documents are filed,
16	the Registrar, after all fees have been paid,
17	shall:
18	(a) Stamp the articles of conversion
19	and include the date of the filing;
20	(b) File the document with the
21	Registrar; and
22	(c) Issue a certificate of conversion
23	to the converted entity or its authorized
24	representatives."
25	Section 120. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of

1	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
2	section 218 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
3	"Section 218. Effect of conversion.
4	(1) When conversion become effective:
5	(a) The converting entity shall
6	continue to exist without interruption, but in the
7	organizational form of the converted entity;
8	(b) Subject to restrictions on the
9	ownership of real property by non citizens of the
10	Federated States of Micronesia all rights, title,
11	and interest in all real estate and other property
12	owned by the converting entity shall automatically
13	be owned by the converted entity without reversion
14	or impairment, subject to any existing liens or
15	other encumbrances thereon;
16	(c) All liabilities and obligations of
17	the converting entity shall automatically be
18	liabilities and obligations of the converted
19	entity without impairment or diminution due to the
20	<pre>conversion;</pre>
21	(d) The rights of creditors of the
22	converting entity shall continue against the
23	converted entity and shall not be impaired or
24	extinguished by the conversion;
25	(e) Any action or proceeding pending by

1	or against the converting entity may be continued
2	by or against the converted entity without any
3	need for substitution of parties;
4	(f) The shares and other forms of
5	ownership in the converting entity that are to be
6	converted into shares, and other forms of
7	ownership, in the converted entity as provided in
8	the plan of conversion shall be converted, and if
9	the converting entity is a domestic corporation,
10	the former shareholders of the domestic
11	corporation shall be entitled only to the rights
12	provided in the plan of conversion or to the
13	rights to dissent under section 243.
14	(g) A shareholder, partner, member, or
15	other owner of the converted entity shall be
16	liable for the debts and obligations of the
17	converting entity that existed before the
18	conversion takes effect only to the extent that
19	the shareholder, partner, member, or other owner:
20	(i) Agreed in writing to be liable
21	for the debts or obligations;
22	(ii) Was liable under applicable
23	law prior to the effective date of the conversion,
24	for the debts and obligations; or
25	(iii) Becomes liable under

1	applicable law for existing debts and obligations
2	of the converted entity by becoming a shareholder,
3	partner, member, or other owner of the converted
4	entity;
5	(h) If the converted entity is a
6	foreign corporation or other business entity
7	incorporated, formed, or organized under a law
8	other than the National or State laws of the
9	Federated States of Micronesia, the converted
10	entity shall file with the Registrar:
11	(i) An agreement that the
12	converted entity may be served with process in the
13	Federated States of Micronesia in any action or
14	proceeding for the enforcement of any liability or
15	obligation of the converting domestic corporation;
16	(ii) An irrevocable appointment of
17	a resident of the Federated States of Micronesia
18	including the street address, as its agent to
19	accept service of process in any such proceeding;
20	and
21	(iii) An agreement for the
22	enforcement, as provided in this chapter, of the
23	right of any dissenting shareholder, partner,
24	member, or other owner to receive payment for
25	their interest against the converted entity; and

1	(iv) If the converting entity is a
2	domestic corporation, sections 242 through 253
3	shall apply as if the converted entity were the
4	survivor of a merger with the converting entity."
5	Section 120. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States
6	of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
7	section 219 of chapter 1, of to read as follows:
8	"Section 219. Authority to amend - Articles of
9	Incorporation.
10	(1) A corporation may amend its articles of
11	incorporation at any time and add or change a
12	provision that is required or permitted in the
13	articles of incorporation or to delete a provision
14	not required in the articles of incorporation.
15	Whether a provision is required or permitted in
16	the articles of incorporation is determined as of
17	the effective date of the amendment.
18	(2) A shareholder of the corporation does
19	not have a vested property right resulting from
20	any provision in the articles of incorporation,
21	including provisions relating to management,
22	control, capital structure, dividend, entitlement,
23	or purpose or duration of the corporation."
24	Section 122. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States
25	of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new

1 section 220 of chapter 1, to read as follows: 2 "Section 220. Amendment by board of directors. 3 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise, a corporation's board of 4 5 directors may adopt one or more amendments to the corporation's articles of incorporation without 6 shareholder action: 7 8 To delete the names and addresses (a) 9 of the initial directors; 10 (b) To delete the name and address of the initial registered agent or registered office, 11 if a statement of change is on file with the 12 13 Registrar; or 14 (c) To make any other change expressly 15 permitted by this chapter to be made without shareholder action." 16 Section 123. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of 17 18 Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new 19 section 221 of chapter 1, to read as follows: 20 "Section 221. Amendment by board of directors and 21 shareholders. 22 (1) A corporation's board of directors may propose one or more amendments to the articles of 23 24 incorporation for submission to the shareholders. 25 (2) For the amendment to be adopted:

1	(a) The board of directors must
2	recommend the amendment to the shareholders unless
3	the board of directors determines that because of
4	conflict of interest or other special
5	circumstances it should make no recommendation and
6	communicates with the basis for its determination
7	to the shareholders with the amendment; and
8	(b) The shareholders entitled to vote
9	on the amendment must approve the amendment as
10	provided in section (5).
11	(3) The board of directors may condition its
12	submission of the proposed amendment on any basis.
13	(4) The corporation shall notify each
14	shareholder, whether or not entitled to vote, of
15	the proposed shareholders' meeting in accordance
16	with section 154. The notice of meeting must also
17	state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of
18	the meeting is to consider the proposed amendment
19	and contain or be accompanied by a copy or summary
20	of the amendment.
21	(5) Unless this chapter, the articles of
22	incorporation, or the board of directors acting
23	pursuant to subsection (3) require a greater vote
24	or a vote by voting groups, the amendment to be
25	adopted must be approved by a vote of the

1	shareholders entitled to vote. The proposed
2	amendment shall be adopted upon receiving the
3	affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of
4	the shares entitled to vote thereon, unless any
5	class of shares is entitled to vote thereon as a
6	class, in which event the proposed amendment shall
7	be adopted upon receiving the affirmative vote of
8	the shares of each class of shares entitled to
9	vote thereon as a class and of the total shares
10	entitled to vote thereon."
11	Section 124. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of
12	Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new
13	section 222 of chapter 1, to read as follows:
14	"Section 222. Voting on amendments by voting
15	groups.
16	(1) The holders of the outstanding shares of
17	a class are entitled to vote as a separate voting
18	group if shareholder voting is otherwise required
19	by this chapter on a proposed amendment if the
20	amendment would:
21	(a) Increase or decrease the aggregate
22	number of authorized shares of the class;
23	(b) Effect an exchange or
24	reclassification of all or part of the shares of
25	the class into shares of another class;

1	(c) Effect an exchange or
2	reclassification, or create the right of exchange,
3	of all or part of the shares of another class into
4	shares of the class;
5	(d) Change the designation, rights,
6	preferences, or limitations of all or part of the
7	shares of the class;
8	(e) Change the shares of all or part of
9	the class into a different number of shares of the
10	same class;
11	(f) Create a new class of shares having
12	rights or preferences with respect to distribution
13	or to dissolution that are prior, superior, or
14	substantially equal to the shares of the class;
15	(g) Increase the rights, preferences,
16	or number of authorized shares of any class that,
17	after giving effect to the amendment, have rights
18	or preferences with respect to distributions or to
19	dissolution that are prior, superior, or
20	substantially equal to the shares of the class;
21	(h) Limit or deny an existing
22	preemptive right of all or part of the shares of
23	the class; or
24	(i) Cancel or otherwise affect rights
25	to distributions or dividends that have

1	accumulated but not yet been declared on all or
2	part of the shares of the class.
3	(2) If a proposed amendment would affect a
4	series of a class of shares in one or more of the
5	ways described in subsection (1), the shares of
6	that series are entitled to vote as a separate
7	voting group on the proposed amendment.
8	(3) If a proposed amendment that entitled
9	two or more series of shares to vote as separate
10	voting groups under this section would affect
11	those two or more series in the same or a
12	substantially similar way, the shares of all the
13	series so affected must vote together as a single
14	voting group on the proposed amendment.
15	(4) a class or series of shares is entitled
16	to the voting rights granted by this section
17	although the articles of incorporation provide
18	that the shares are nonvoting shares."
19	Section 125. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
20	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
21	inserting a new section 223 of chapter 1, to read as
22	follows:
23	"Section 223. Amendment before issuance of
24	shares. If a corporation has not yet issued
25	shares, its incorporators or board of directors

1	may adopt one or more amendments to the
2	corporations' articles of incorporation."
3	Section 126. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
4	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
5	inserting a new section 224 of chapter 1, to read as
6	follows:
7	"Section 224. Articles of amendment.
8	(1) A corporation amending its articles of
9	incorporation shall deliver to the Registrar for
10	filing articles of amendment setting forth:
11	(a) The name of the corporation;
12	(b) The text of each amendment adopted;
13	(c) If an amendment provides for an
14	exchange, reclassification, or cancellation of
15	issued shares, a statement that provisions
16	necessary to effect the exchange,
17	reclassification, or cancellation have been made;
18	(d) the date of each amendment's
19	adoption;
20	(e) If an amendment was adopted by the
21	incorporators or board of directors without
22	shareholder action, a statement to that effect and
23	that shareholder action was not required; and
24	(f) If an amendment was approved by the
25	shareholders:

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

1	(i) The designation, number of
2	outstanding shares, number of votes entitled to be
3	cast by each voting group entitled to vote
4	separately on the amendment, and number of votes
5	of each voting group indisputably represented at
6	the meeting; and
7	(ii) Either the total number of
8	votes cast for and against the amendment by each
9	voting group entitled to vote separately on the
10	amendment or the total number of undisputed votes
11	cast for the amendment by each voting group and a
12	statement that the number cast for the amendment
13	by each voting group was sufficient for approval
14	by that voting group."
15	Section 127. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
16	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
17	inserting a new section 225 of chapter 1, to read as
18	follows:
19	"Section 225. Restated and amended and restated
20	articles of incorporation.
21	(1) A corporation's board of directors may
22	restate its articles of incorporation at any time
23	with or without shareholder action.
24	(2) If the board of directors submits a
25	restatement for shareholder action, the

... . ...

1	corporation shall notify each shareholder, whether
2	or not entitled to vote, of the proposed
3	shareholders' meeting in accordance with section
4	154. The notice shall also state that the
5	purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is
6	to consider the proposed restatement and contain
7	or be accompanied by a copy of the restatement.
8	(3) A corporation restating its articles of
9	incorporation shall deliver to the Registrar for
10	filing articles of restatement setting forth the
11	name of the corporation and the text of the
12	restated articles of incorporation together with a
13	statement that the restatement of incorporation
14	correctly sets forth without change the
15	corresponding provisions of the articles of
16	incorporation as theretofore amended and that the
17	restated articles of incorporation supersede the
18	original articles of incorporation and any
19	amendments thereto.
20	(4) Duly adopted restated articles of
21	incorporation supersede the original articles of
22	incorporation and all amendments to them.
23	(5) The Registrar may certify restated
24	articles of incorporation as the articles of
25	incorporation currently in effect, without

1	including the information required by subsection
2	(3). Certification by the Registrar is not a
3	condition of the restated articles of
4	incorporation taking effect.
5	(6) A domestic corporation, at any time, may
6	amend and restate its articles of incorporation by
7	complying with the procedures and requirements of
8	this part."
9	Section 128. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
10	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
11	inserting a new section 226 of chapter 1, to read as
12	follows:
13	"Section 226. Amendment pursuant to
14	reorganization.
15	(1) A corporation's articles of
16	incorporation may be amended without action by the
17	board of directors or shareholders to carry out of
18	a plan of reorganization ordered or decreed by the
19	Supreme Court of the Federated States of
20	Micronesia under a national statute, if the
21	articles of incorporation after amendment contain
22	only provisions required or permitted by section
23	<u>117.</u>
24	(2) The individual or individuals designated
25	by the court shall deliver to the Registrar for

1	filing articles of amendment setting forth:
2	(a) The name of the corporation;
3	(b) The text of each amendment approved
4	by the court;
5	(c) The date of the court's order or
6	decree approving the articles of amendment;
7	(d) The title of the reorganization
8	proceeding in which the order or decree was
9	entered; and
10	(e) A statement that the court had
11	jurisdiction of the proceeding under the
12	Federated States of Micronesia statue.
13	(3) Shareholders of a corporation undergoing
14	reorganization do not have dissenter's rights
15	except as and to the extent provided in the
16	reorganization plan.
17	(4) This section does not apply after entry
18	of a final decree in the reorganization proceeding
19	even though the court retains jurisdiction of the
20	proceeding for limited purposes unrelated to
21	consummation of the reorganization plan."
22	Section 129. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
23	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
24	inserting a new section 227 of chapter 1, to read as
25	follows:

1	"Section 227. Effect of amendment. An amendment
2	to articles of incorporation does not affect a
3	cause of action existing against or in favor of
4	the corporation, a proceeding to which the
5	corporation is a party, or the existing rights of
6	persons other than shareholders of the
7	corporation. An amendment changing a
8	corporation's name does not abate a proceeding
9	brought by or against the corporation in its
10	former name."
11	Section 130. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
12	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
13	inserting a new section 228 of chapter 1, to read as
14	follows:
15	"Section 228. Amendment by board of directors or
16	shareholders - bylaws.
17	(1) A corporation's board of directors may
18	amend or repeal the corporation's bylaws unless:
19	(a) The articles of incorporation or
20	this chapter reserve this power exclusively to the
21	shareholders in whole or part; or
22	(b) The shareholders in amending or
23	repealing a particular bylaw provide expressly
24	that the board of directors may not amend or
25	repeal that bylaw.

_	
1	(2) A corporation's shareholders may amend
2	or repeal the corporation's bylaws even though the
3	bylaw may also be amended or repealed by its board
4	of directors."
5	Section 131. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
6	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
7	inserting a new section 229 of chapter 1, to read as
8	follows:
9	"Section 229. Bylaw increasing quorum or voting
10	requirement for shareholders.
11	(1) If authorized by the articles of
12	incorporation, the shareholders may adopt or amend
13	a bylaw that fixes a greater quorum or voting
14	requirement for shareholders or voting groups of
15	shareholders than is required by this chapter.
16	The adoption or amendment of a bylaw that adds,
17	changes, or deletes a greater quorum or voting
18	requirement for shareholders must meet the same
19	quorum requirement and be adopted by the same vote
20	and voting groups required to take action under
21	the quorum and voting requirement then in effect
22	or proposed to be adopted, whichever is greater.
23	(2) A bylaw that fixes a greater quorum or
24	voting requirement for shareholders under
25	subsection (1) may not be adopted, amended, or

1	repealed by the board of directors."
2	Section 132. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
3	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
4	inserting a new section 230 of chapter 1, to read as
5	follows:
6	"Section 230. Bylaw increasing quorum or voting
7	requirement for directors.
8	(1) A bylaw that fixes a greater quorum or
9	voting requirement for the board of directors may
10	be amended or repealed:
11	(a) If originally adopted by the
12	shareholders, only by the shareholders;
13	(b) If originally adopted by the board
14	of directors; either by the shareholders or by the
15	board of directors.
16	(2) A bylaw adopted or amended by the
17	shareholders that fixes a greater quorum or voting
18	requirement for the board of directors may provide
19	that it may be amended or repealed only by a
20	specified vote of either the shareholders or the
21	board of directors.
22	(3) Action by the board of directors under
23	subsection (1)(b) to adopt or amend a bylaw that
24	changes the quorum or voting requirement must meet
25	the same quorum requirement and be adopted by the

... . ...

1	same vote required to take action under the quorum
2	and voting requirement then in effect or proposed
3	to be adopted, whichever is greater."
4	Section 133. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
5	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
6	inserting a new section 231 of chapter 1, to read as
7	follows:
8	"Section 231. Definitions - Merger and Share
9	Exchange. As used herein:
10	(1) 'Merger' means the procedure authorized
11	by this chapter in which one domestic or foreign
12	entity combines with one or more domestic or
13	foreign entities resulting in either one surviving
14	entity or one new entity.
15	(2) 'Organizing articles' means:
16	(a) For an association, corporation, or
17	nonprofit corporation, the articles of
18	incorporation;
19	(b) For a general partnership or
20	limited partnership, the registration statement;
21	(c) For a limited partnership, the
22	certificate of limited partnership; and
23	(d) For a limited liability company,
24	the articles of organization.
25	(3) 'Other business entity' means a

1	nor	profit corporation, limited liability company,
2		neral partnership, limited partnership, limited
3		ability partnership, or association."
4		134. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
5	States of Mic	cronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
6	inserting a r	new section 232 of chapter 1, to read as
7	follows:	
8	" Se	ection 232. Merger
9		(1) Pursuant to a plan of merger adopted by
10	the	e board of directors, and approved by the
11	sha	areholders if required under section 235, a
12	dor	mestic or foreign corporation may merge with one
13	or	more domestic corporations, or with one or more
14	<u>C01</u>	porations or other business entities formed or
15	org	ganized under the laws of any state of the
16	Fec	lerated States of Micronesia, any foreign
17	ju	risdiction, or any combination thereof, with one
18	of	the domestic corporations, being the surviving
19	ent	tity, as provided in the plan; provided that the
20	meı	ger is permitted by the laws of the
21	ju	risdiction under whose law each foreign entity
22	tha	at is a party to the merger is organized.
23		(2) The plan of merger shall set forth:
24		(a) The name and jurisdiction of
25	for	rmation or organization of each entity that is a

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

1	party to the merger;
2	(b) The name of the surviving entity
3	with or into which the other entity or entities
4	will merge;
5	(c) The terms and conditions of the
6	merger;
7	(d) The manner and basis of converting
8	the shares of each corporation into shares,
9	obligations, or other securities of the surviving
10	entity, or into cash or other property in whole or
11	in part;
12	(e) The street address of the surviving
13	entity's principal place of business or, if no
14	street address is available, the post office
15	number; and
16	(f) Amendments, if any, to the
17	organizing articles of the surviving entity or, if
18	no amendments are desired, a statement that the
19	organizing articles of the surviving entity shall
20	not be amended pursuant to the merger.
21	(3) A plan of merger may set forth other
22	provisions relating to the merger.
23	(4) If a foreign entity survives a merger
24	and intends to do business in the Federated States
25	of Micronesia it shall comply with all laws of the

Federated States of Micronesia with respect to 1 2 doing business in the Federated States of 3 Micronesia. The surviving entity shall furnish a 4 (5) copy of the plan of merger, on request and without 5 cost, to any member, shareholder, or partner of 6 7 any entity that is a party to the merger." Section 135. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 8 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 9 10 inserting a new section 233 of chapter 1, to read as 11 follows: "Section 233. Foreign mergers. 12 13 (1) Whenever a foreign entity authorized to transact business in the Federated States of 14 15 Micronesia shall be a party to statutory merger permitted by the laws of the jurisdiction in which 16 17 it is organized, and the foreign entity shall be the surviving entity, it shall, within sixty days 18 after the merger becomes effective, file with the 19 20 Registrar a certificate evidencing the merger, 21 duly authenticated by the proper officer of the 22 jurisdiction under the laws of which the statutory merger was effectuated. The certificate 23 24 evidencing the merger shall be evidence of a 25 change of name if the name of the surviving entity

1	is changed thereby. If the certificate is in a
2	foreign language, a translation under oath of the
3	translator shall accompany the certificate.
4	(2) Whenever a foreign entity authorized to
5	transact business in the Federated States of
6	Micronesia shall be a party to a statutory merger
7	permitted by the laws of the jurisdiction in which
8	it is organized, and that entity shall not be the
9	surviving entity, the surviving entity shall,
10	within sixty days after the merger becomes
11	effective, file with the Registrar a certificate
12	evidencing the merger in the form prescribed by
13	subsection (1)."
14	Section 136. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
15	States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
16	inserting a new section 234 of chapter 1, to read as
17	follows:
18	"Section 234. Share Exchange
19	(1) A corporation may acquire all of the
20	outstanding shares of one or more classes or
21	series of another corporation if the board of
22	directors of each corporation adopts, and its
23	shareholders if required by section 235 approve,
24	the exchange.
25	(2) The plan of exchange shall set forth:

1	(a) The name of the corporation whose
2	shares will be acquired and the name of the
3	acquiring corporation;
4	(b) the terms and conditions of the
5	exchange; and
6	(c) The manner and basis of exchanging
7	the shares to be acquired for shares, obligations,
8	or other securities of the acquiring corporation
9	or any other corporation or for cash or other
10	property in whole or in part.
11	(3) The plan of exchange may set forth other
12	provisions relating to the exchange."
13	Section 137. The Code of the Federated States of
14	Micronesia, as amended, is hereby further amended by
15	enacting a new section 235 to chapter 1 of Title 36 as
16	follows:
17	"Section 235. Action Plan
18	(1) After adopting a plan of merger or share
19	exchange, the board of directors of each
20	corporation party to the merger, and the board of
21	directors of the corporation whose shares will be
22	acquired in the share exchange, shall submit the
23	plan for approval by its shareholders.
24	(2) For a plan of merger or share exchange
25	to be approved:

. . . . . . . . .

1	(a) The board of directors shall
2	recommend the plan of merger or share exchange to
3	the shareholders, unless the board of directors
4	determines that because of conflict of interest or
5	other special circumstances it should make no
6	recommendation and communicates the basis for its
7	determination to the shareholders with the plan;
8	and
9	(b) The shareholders entitled to vote
10	shall approve the plan.
11	(3) The board of directors may condition its
12	submission of the proposed merger or share
13	exchange on any basis.
14	(4) The corporation shall notify each
15	shareholder, whether or not entitled to vote, of
16	the proposed shareholders' meeting in accordance
17	with section 154. The notice shall also state
18	that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the
19	meeting is to consider the plan of merger or share
20	exchange and contain or be accompanied by a copy
21	or summary of the plan.
22	(5) A vote of the shareholders shall be
23	taken on the proposed plan. The plan shall be
24	approved upon receiving the affirmative vote of
25	the holders of a majority of each class of the

-	
1	shares entitled to vote thereon as a class and of
2	the total shares entitled to vote thereon. Any
3	class of shares of any such corporation shall be
4	entitled to vote as a class if any such plan
5	contains any provision that, if contained in a
6	proposed amendment to articles of incorporation,
7	would entitle that class of shares to vote as a
8	class and, in the case of an exchange, if the
9	class is included in the exchange.
10	(6) Separate voting by voting groups is
11	required:
12	(a) On a plan of merger if the plan
13	contains a provision that, if contained in a
14	proposed amendment to articles of incorporation,
15	would require action by one or more separate
16	voting groups on the proposed amendment under
17	section 222; or
18	(b) On a plan of share exchange by each
19	class or series of shares included in the
20	exchange, with each class or series constituting a
21	separate voting group.
22	(7) Action by the shareholders of the
23	surviving corporation on a plan of merger is not
24	required if:
25	(a) The articles of incorporation of

1	the surviving corporation will not differ except
2	for amendments enumerated in section 220 from the
3	articles of incorporation before the merger;
4	(b) Each shareholder of the surviving
5	corporation whose shares were outstanding
б	immediately before the effective date of the
7	merger will hold the same number of shares, with
8	identical designation, preferences, limitations,
9	and relative rights, immediately after the merger;
10	(c) The number of voting shares
11	outstanding immediately after the merger, plus the
12	number of voting shares issuable as a result of
13	the merger either by the conversion of securities
14	issued pursuant to the merger or the exercise of
15	rights and warrants issued pursuant to the merger,
16	will not exceed by more than twenty per cent the
17	total number of voting shares of the surviving
18	corporation outstanding immediately before the
19	merger; and
20	(d) The number of participating shares
21	outstanding immediately after the merger, plus the
22	number of participating shares issuable as a
23	result of the merger either by the conversion of
24	securities issued pursuant to the merger or
25	exercise of rights and warrants issued pursuant to

1	the merger, will not exceed by more than twenty
2	per cent the total number of participating shares
3	outstanding immediately before the merger.
4	(8) As used in subsection (7):
5	(a) 'Participating shares" means shares
6	that entitle their holders to participate without
7	limitations in distributions.
8	(b) 'Voting shares' means shares that
9	entitle their holders to vote unconditionally in
10	elections of directors.
11	(9) After a merger or share exchange is
12	authorized, and at any time before articles of
13	merger or share exchange are filed, the planned
14	merger or share exchange may be abandoned without
15	prejudice to contractual rights, if any, without
16	further shareholder action, in accordance with the
17	procedure set forth in the plan of merger or share
18	exchange or, if none is set forth, in the manner
19	determined by the board of directors. A plan of
20	merger may provide that at any time prior to the
21	time that the plan becomes effective, the plan may
22	be terminated by the board of directors of any
23	constituent corporations notwithstanding approval
24	of the plan by the stockholders of all or any of
25	the constituent corporations. If the plan of

... . ...

1	merger is terminated after the filing of the
2	articles but before the plan has become effective,
3	a certificate of termination shall be filed with
4	the Registrar. A plan of merger may allow the
5	boards of directors of the constituent
6	corporations to amend the plan at any time prior
7	to the time that the plan becomes effective;
8	provided that an amendment made subsequent to the
9	adoption of the plan by the stockholders of any
10	constituent corporation shall not:
11	(a) Alter or change the amount or kind
12	of shares, securities, cash, property, or rights
13	or any of them to be received in exchange for or
14	on conversion of all or any of the shares of any
15	class or series thereof of the constituent
16	corporation;
17	(b) Alter or change any term of the
18	organizing articles of the surviving entity to be
19	effected by the merger; or
20	(c) Alter or change any of the terms
21	and conditions of the plan if the alteration or
22	change would adversely affect the holders of any
23	class or series of shares thereof of the
24	constituent corporation.
25	(10) If the plan of merger is amended after

the articles are filed with the Registrar but
before the plan has become effective, articles of
amendment shall be filed with the Registrar.
(11) A merger or share exchange takes effect
on the filing date of the articles of merger or
share exchange, or on the date subsequent to the
filing as set forth in the articles of merger or
share exchange; provided that the effective date
shall not be more than thirty days from the filing
date."
Section 138. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
inserting a new section 236 of chapter 1, to read as
follows:
"Section 236. Merger of subsidiary.
(1) A parent corporation owning at least
ninety per cent of the outstanding shares of each
class of a subsidiary corporation may merge the
subsidiary into itself without approval of the
shareholders of the parent or subsidiary.
(2) The board of directors of the parent
corporation shall adopt a plan of merger that sets
corporation shall adopt a plan of merger that sets forth:

1	(b) The manner and basis of converting
2	the shares of the subsidiary into shares,
3	obligations, or other securities of the parent or
4	any other corporation or into cash or other
5	property in whole or in part.
6	(3) The parent corporation shall mail a copy
7	of the plan of merger to each shareholder of the
8	subsidiary corporation who does not waive the
9	mailing requirement in writing.
10	(4) Articles of merger shall be delivered to
11	the Registrar for filing and shall set forth:
12	(a) The name and jurisdiction of
13	incorporation of the subsidiary corporation, and
14	the name and jurisdiction of incorporation of the
15	corporation owning at least ninety percent of its
16	shares, which is hereinafter designated as the
17	surviving corporation;
18	(b) A statement that the plan or merger
19	has been approved by the board of directors of the
20	surviving corporation;
21	(c) The number of outstanding shares of
22	each class of the subsidiary corporation and the
23	number of shares of each class owned by the
24	surviving corporation;
25	(d) The date a copy of the plan of

1	merger was mailed to shareholders of the
2	subsidiary corporation entitled to receive the
3	plan; and
4	(e) A statement that includes:
5	(i) An agreement that the
6	surviving entity may be served with process in the
7	Federated States of Micronesia in any action or
8	proceeding for the enforcement of any liability or
9	obligation of any entity previously subject to
10	suit in the Federated States of Micronesia that is
11	to merge;
12	(ii) An irrevocable appointment of
13	a resident of the Federated States of Micronesia
14	as its agent to accept service of process in a
15	proceeding under subparagraph (i), that includes
16	the resident's street address in the Federated
17	States of Micronesia; and
18	(iii) An agreement for the
19	enforcement, as provided in this chapter, of the
20	right of any dissenting member, shareholder, or
21	partner to receive payment for their interest
22	against the surviving entity.
23	(5) The parent may not deliver articles of
24	merger to the Registrar for filing until at least
25	thirty days after the date it mailed a copy of the

plan of merger to each shareholder of the 1 2 subsidiary corporation who did not waive the mailing requirement. 3 (6) Articles of merger under this section 4 5 may not contain amendments to the articles of incorporation of the parent corporation except for 6 7 amendments enumerated in section 220." Section 139. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 8 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 9 10 inserting a new section 237 of chapter 1, to read as 11 follows: "Section 237. Articles of merger or share 12 13 exchange. (1) After a plan of merger or share exchange 14 15 is approved by the shareholders, or adopted by the board of directors if shareholder approval is not 16 17 required, articles of merger or share exchange shall be signed on behalf of each corporation and 18 each other entity that is a party to the merger or 19 20 share exchange and shall be delivered to the 21 Register for filing. The articles of merger or 22 share exchange shall set forth: 23 (a) For a merger, the name and 24 jurisdiction of each entity that is a party to the 25 merger, and the name, address, and jurisdiction of

~~~ ~~~

| 1  | the surviving entity;                              |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | (b) For a share exchange, the name,                |
| 3  | address, and jurisdiction of both the corporation  |
| 4  | whose shares will be acquired and the acquiring    |
| 5  | corporation;                                       |
| 6  | (c) A statement that the plan of merger            |
| 7  | or share exchange has been approved by each entity |
| 8  | involved in the merger or share exchange;          |
| 9  | (d) If a merger, a statement indicating            |
| 10 | any changes in the organizing articles of the      |
| 11 | surviving entity to be given effect by the merger; |
| 12 | provided that if no changes are made, a statement  |
| 13 | that the organizing articles of the surviving      |
| 14 | entity shall not be amended pursuant to the        |
| 15 | merger; and                                        |
| 16 | (e) A statement that includes:                     |
| 17 | (i) An agreement that the                          |
| 18 | surviving entity may be served with process in the |
| 19 | Federated States of Micronesia in any action or    |
| 20 | proceeding for the enforcement of any liability or |
| 21 | obligation of any entity previously subject to     |
| 22 | suit in the Federated States of Micronesia that is |
| 23 | to merge;                                          |
| 24 | (ii) An irrevocable appointment of                 |
| 25 | a resident of the Federated States of Micronesia   |

| 1  | as its agent to accept service of process in a     |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | proceeding under subparagraph (i), that includes   |
| 3  | the resident's street address in the Federated     |
| 4  | States of Micronesia; and                          |
| 5  | (iii) An agreement for the                         |
| 6  | enforcement, as provided in this chapter, of the   |
| 7  | right of any dissenting member, shareholder, or    |
| 8  | partner to receive payment for their interest      |
| 9  | against the surviving entity.                      |
| 10 | (2) If the articles of merger provide for a        |
| 11 | future effective date, and:                        |
| 12 | (a) The plan of merger is amended to               |
| 13 | change the future effective date;                  |
| 14 | (b) The plan of merger permits the                 |
| 15 | amendment of the articles of merger to change the  |
| 16 | future effective date without an amendment to the  |
| 17 | plan of merger; or                                 |
| 18 | (c) The plan of merger is amended to               |
| 19 | change any other matter contained in the articles  |
| 20 | of merger so as to make the articles of merger     |
| 21 | inaccurate in any material respect, prior to the   |
| 22 | future effective date;                             |
| 23 | Then the articles of merger shall be amended by    |
| 24 | filing with the Registrar articles of amendment    |
| 25 | that identify the articles of merger and set forth |

| 1  | the amendment to the articles of merger. If the        |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | articles of merger provide for a future effective      |
| 3  | date and if the plan of merger is terminated prior     |
| 4  | to the future effective date, the articles of          |
| 5  | merger shall be terminated by filing with the          |
| 6  | Registrar a certificate of termination that            |
| 7  | identifies the articles of merger and states that      |
| 8  | the plan of merger has been terminated.                |
| 9  | (3) Articles of merger operate as an                   |
| 10 | amendment to the corporation's articles of             |
| 11 | incorporation."                                        |
| 12 | Section 140. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 13 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 14 | inserting a new section 238 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 15 | follows:                                               |
| 16 | "Section 238. Effect of merger or share exchange.      |
| 17 | (1) When a merger takes effect:                        |
| 18 | (a) Every other entity that is a party                 |
| 19 | to the merger merges into the surviving entity and     |
| 20 | the separate existence of every entity except the      |
| 21 | surviving entity ceases;                               |
| 22 | (b) The title to all lawfully owned                    |
| 23 | real estate and other property owned by each           |
| 24 | entity that is a party to the merger is vested in      |
| 25 | the surviving entity to the extent permitted by        |

| 1  | law without reversion or impairment;               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | (c) The surviving entity has all                   |
| 3  | liabilities of each entity that is a party to the  |
| 4  | merger;                                            |
| 5  | (d) A proceeding pending against any               |
| 6  | entity that is a party to the merger may be        |
| 7  | continued as if the merger did not occur or the    |
| 8  | surviving entity may be substituted in the         |
| 9  | proceeding for the entity whose existence ceased;  |
| 10 | (e) The organizing articles of the                 |
| 11 | surviving entity are amended to the extent         |
| 12 | provided in the plan of merger and indicated in    |
| 13 | the articles of merger; and                        |
| 14 | (f) The shares of each corporation                 |
| 15 | party to the merger that are to be converted into  |
| 16 | shares, obligations, or other securities of the    |
| 17 | surviving entity or into cash or other property    |
| 18 | are converted, and the former holders of he shares |
| 19 | are entitled only to the rights provided in the    |
| 20 | articles of merger or to their rights under        |
| 21 | section 242 through 255.                           |
| 22 | (2) When a share exchange takes effect, the        |
| 23 | shares of each acquired corporation are exchanged  |
| 24 | as provided in the plan, and the former holder of  |
| 25 | the shares are entitled only to the exchange       |

| 1  | rights provided in the articles of share exchange      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | or to their rights under section 242 through 255.      |
| 3  | (3) If a surviving entity fails to appoint             |
| 4  | or maintain an agent designated for service of         |
| 5  | process in the Federated States of Micronesia or       |
| 6  | the agent for service of process cannot with           |
| 7  | reasonable diligence be found at the designated        |
| 8  | office, service of process may be made upon the        |
| 9  | surviving entity by sending a copy of the process      |
| 10 | by registered or certified mail, return receipt        |
| 11 | requested, to the surviving entity at the address      |
| 12 | set forth in the articles of merger. Service is        |
| 13 | effected under this subsection at the earliest of:     |
| 14 | (a) The date of the surviving entity                   |
| 15 | receives the process, notice, or demand;               |
| 16 | (b) The date shown on the return                       |
| 17 | receipt, if signed on behalf of the surviving          |
| 18 | entity; or                                             |
| 19 | (c) Five days after its deposit in the                 |
| 20 | mail, if mailed postpaid and correctly addressed."     |
| 21 | Section 141. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 22 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 23 | inserting a new section 226 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 24 | follows:                                               |
| 25 | "Section 226. Merger of subsidiary corporations.       |
|    |                                                        |

| 1  | (1) Any corporation owning at least ninety         |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | percent of the outstanding shares of each class of |
| 3  | two or more corporations may adopt a plan of       |
| 4  | merger pursuant to section 236 that shall be       |
| 5  | delivered to the Registrar for filing including    |
| 6  | articles of merger. The articles of merger shall   |
| 7  | be signed by the parent corporation and the        |
| 8  | surviving subsidiary corporation. The plan of      |
| 9  | merger shall set forth:                            |
| 10 | (a) The name of the parent corporation             |
| 11 | owning at least ninety percent of the shares of    |
| 12 | the subsidiary corporations, the name of any       |
| 13 | nonsurviving subsidiary corporation, and the name  |
| 14 | of the surviving corporation; and                  |
| 15 | (b) The manner and basis of converting             |
| 16 | the shares of any nonsurviving subsidiary          |
| 17 | corporation into shares, obligations, or other     |
| 18 | securities of the surviving subsidiary corporation |
| 19 | or of any other corporation or, in whole or in     |
| 20 | part, into cash or other property.                 |
| 21 | (2) A copy of the plan of merger shall be          |
| 22 | mailed to each shareholder of record of any        |
| 23 | nonsurviving subsidiary corporation.               |
| 24 | (3) On or after the thirtieth day after the        |
| 25 | mailing of a copy of the plan of merger to         |

| 1  | shareholders of any nonsurviving subsidiary            |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | corporation or upon the waiver thereof by the          |
| 3  | holders of all outstanding shares, the articles of     |
| 4  | merger shall be delivered to the Registrar for         |
| 5  | filing. Articles of merger shall set forth:            |
| 6  | (a) A statement that the plan of merger                |
| 7  | has been approved by the board of directors of the     |
| 8  | parent corporation;                                    |
| 9  | (b) The number of outstanding shares of                |
| 10 | each class of any nonsurviving subsidiary              |
| 11 | corporation and the number of the shares of each       |
| 12 | class owned by the parent corporation; and             |
| 13 | (c) The date a copy of the plan of                     |
| 14 | merger is mailed to shareholders of any                |
| 15 | nonsurviving subsidiary corporation entitled to        |
| 16 | receive the plan of merger."                           |
| 17 | Section 142. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 18 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 19 | inserting a new section 240 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 20 | follows:                                               |
| 21 | "Section 240. Sale of assets in regular course of      |
| 22 | business and mortgage of assets.                       |
| 23 | (1) A corporation, on the terms and                    |
| 24 | conditions and for the consideration determined by     |
| 25 | the board of directors, may:                           |

| 1  | (a) Sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise                |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | dispose of all, or substantially all, of its           |
| 3  | property in the usual and regular course of            |
| 4  | business;                                              |
| 5  | (b) Mortgage, pledge, dedicate to the                  |
| 6  | repayment of indebtedness whether with or              |
| 7  | without recourse, or otherwise encumber any            |
| 8  | or all of its property whether or not in the           |
| 9  | usual and regular course of business; or               |
| 10 | (c) Transfer any or all of its property                |
| 11 | to a corporation all the shares of which are           |
| 12 | owned by the corporation.                              |
| 13 | (2) Unless the articles of incorporation               |
| 14 | require it, approval by the shareholders of a          |
| 15 | transaction described in subsection (1) is not         |
| 16 | required."                                             |
| 17 | Section 143. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 18 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 19 | inserting a new section 241 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 20 | follows:                                               |
| 21 | "Section 241. Sale of assets other than in             |
| 22 | regular course of business.                            |
| 23 | (1) A corporation may sell, lease, exchange,           |
| 24 | or otherwise dispose of all, or substantially all,     |
| 25 | of its property with or without the goodwill,          |

... . ...

| 1  | otherwise than in the usual and regular course of  |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | business, on the terms and conditions and for the  |
| 3  | consideration determined by the corporation's      |
| 4  | board of directors, if the board of directors      |
| 5  | proposes and its shareholders approve the proposed |
| 6  | transaction.                                       |
| 7  | (2) For a transaction to be authorized:            |
| 8  | (a) The board of directors must                    |
| 9  | recommend the proposed transaction to the          |
| 10 | shareholders unless the board of directors         |
| 11 | determines that because of conflict of interest or |
| 12 | other special circumstances it should make no      |
| 13 | recommendation and communicates the basis for its  |
| 14 | determination to the shareholders with the         |
| 15 | submission of the proposed transaction; and        |
| 16 | (b) The shareholders entitled to vote              |
| 17 | must approve the transaction.                      |
| 18 | (3) The board of directors may condition its       |
| 19 | submission of the proposed transaction on any      |
| 20 | basis.                                             |
| 21 | (4) The corporation shall notify each              |
| 22 | shareholder, whether or not entitled to vote, of   |
| 23 | the proposed shareholders' meeting in accordance   |
| 24 | with section 154. The notice must also state that  |
| 25 | the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the        |

| 1  | meeting is to consider the sale, lease, exchange,  |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | or other disposition of all, or substantially all, |
| 3  | the property of the corporation and contain or be  |
| 4  | accompanied by a description of the transaction.   |
| 5  | (5) The shareholders may authorize the sale,       |
| б  | lease, exchange, or other disposition and may fix, |
| 7  | or may authorize the board of directors to fix,    |
| 8  | any or all of the terms and conditions thereof and |
| 9  | the consideration to be received by the            |
| 10 | corporation therefore. The authorization shall     |
| 11 | require the affirmative vote of the holders of a   |
| 12 | majority of the shares of the corporation entitled |
| 13 | to vote thereon, unless any class of shares is     |
| 14 | entitled to vote thereon as a class, in which      |
| 15 | event the authorization shall require the          |
| 16 | affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of   |
| 17 | the shares of each class of shares entitled to     |
| 18 | vote as a class thereon and of the total shares    |
| 19 | entitled to vote thereon.                          |
| 20 | (6) After a sale, lease, exchange, or other        |
| 21 | disposition of property is authorized, the         |
| 22 | transaction may be abandoned subject to any        |
| 23 | contractual rights without further shareholder     |
| 24 | action.                                            |
| 25 | (7) A transaction that constitutes a               |
|    |                                                    |

| 1  |           | distribution to shareholders is governed by        |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |           | section 149 and not by this section.               |
| 3  |           | (8) A sale, lease, exchange, or other              |
| 4  |           | disposition of the property of a corporation shall |
| 5  |           | not be deemed to be the sale, lease, exchange, or  |
| 6  |           | other disposition of all or substantially all the  |
| 7  |           | property of the corporation if the corporation is  |
| 8  |           | retaining sufficient property to continue one or   |
| 9  |           | more significant business segments or lines of the |
| 10 |           | corporation after the sale, lease, exchange, or    |
| 11 |           | other disposition. Furthermore, the business       |
| 12 |           | segments or lines retained must not be only        |
| 13 |           | temporary operations or merely a pretext to avoid  |
| 14 |           | shareholders' rights which might otherwise arise   |
| 15 |           | under this chapter."                               |
| 16 | Sect      | ion 144. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 17 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 18 | inserting | a new section 242 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 19 | follows:  |                                                    |
| 20 |           | "Section 242. Definitions - Dissenters Rights. As  |
| 21 |           | used herein:                                       |
| 22 |           | (1) 'Beneficial shareholder' means the             |
| 23 |           | person who is a beneficial owner of shares held in |
| 24 |           | a voting trust or by a nominee as the record       |
| 25 |           | shareholder.                                       |

... . ...

| 1  | (2) (Generalized means the inner of the            |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | (2) 'Corporation' means the issuer of the          |
| 2  | shares held by a dissenter before the corporate    |
| 3  | action, or the surviving or acquiring corporation  |
| 4  | by merger or share exchange of that issuer.        |
| 5  | (3) 'Dissenter' means a shareholder who is         |
| 6  | entitled to dissent from corporate action under    |
| 7  | section 243 and who exercises that right when and  |
| 8  | in the manner required by section 245 to 253.      |
| 9  | (4) 'Fair value', with respect to a                |
| 10 | dissenter's shares, means the value of the shares  |
| 11 | immediately before the effectuation of the         |
| 12 | corporate action to which the dissenter objects,   |
| 13 | excluding any appreciation or depreciation in      |
| 14 | anticipation of the corporate action unless        |
| 15 | exclusion would be inequitable.                    |
| 16 | (5) 'Interest' means interest from the             |
| 17 | effective date of the corporate action until the   |
| 18 | date of payment, at the average rate currently     |
| 19 | paid by the corporation on its principal bank      |
| 20 | loans or, if none, at a rate that is fair and      |
| 21 | equitable under all the circumstances.             |
| 22 | (6) 'Record shareholder' means the person in       |
| 23 | whose name shares are registered in the records of |
| 24 | a corporation or the beneficial owner of shares to |
| 25 | the extent of the rights granted by a nominee      |
|    |                                                    |

| 1  | certif                                          | ficate on file with a corporation.           |  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 2  | (7) 'Shareholders' means the record             |                                              |  |
| 3  | share                                           | nolder or beneficial shareholder."           |  |
| 4  | Section 145                                     | 5. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |  |
| 5  | States of Micror                                | nesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by      |  |
| 6  | inserting a new                                 | section 243 of chapter 1, to read as         |  |
| 7  | follows:                                        |                                              |  |
| 8  | " <u>Secti</u>                                  | ion 243. Right to dissent.                   |  |
| 9  | (                                               | (1) A shareholder is entitled to dissent     |  |
| 10 | from,                                           | and obtain payment of the fair value of the  |  |
| 11 | share                                           | nolder's shares in the event of, any of the  |  |
| 12 | following corporate actions:                    |                                              |  |
| 13 |                                                 | (a) Consummation of a plan of merger to      |  |
| 14 | V                                               | which the corporation is a party:            |  |
| 15 |                                                 | (i) If shareholder approval is               |  |
| 16 | requir                                          | red for the merger by section 235 or the     |  |
| 17 | artic                                           | les of incorporation; provided that the      |  |
| 18 | share                                           | nolder is entitled to vote on the merger; or |  |
| 19 |                                                 | (ii) If the corporation is a                 |  |
| 20 | subsidiary that is merged with its parent under |                                              |  |
| 21 | sectio                                          | on 236;                                      |  |
| 22 |                                                 | (b) Consummation of a plan of share          |  |
| 23 | exchar                                          | nge to which the corporation is a party as   |  |
| 24 | the co                                          | prporation whose shares will be acquired, if |  |
| 25 | the sh                                          | nareholder is entitled to vote on the plan;  |  |

... . ...

| 1  | (c) Consummation of a sale or exchange             |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | of all, or substantially all, of the property of   |
| 3  | the corporation other than in the usual and        |
| 4  | regular course of business, if the shareholder is  |
| 5  | entitled to vote on the sale or exchange,          |
| 6  | including a sale in dissolution, but not including |
| 7  | a sale pursuant to court order or a sale for cash  |
| 8  | pursuant to a plan by which all or substantially   |
| 9  | all of the net proceeds of the sale will be        |
| 10 | distributed to the shareholders within one year    |
| 11 | after the date of sale;                            |
| 12 | (d) An amendment of the articles of                |
| 13 | incorporation that materially and adversely        |
| 14 | affects rights in respect of a dissenter's shares  |
| 15 | because it:                                        |
| 16 | (i) Alters or abolishes a                          |
| 17 | preferential right of the shares;                  |
| 18 | (ii) Creates, alters, or abolishes                 |
| 19 | a right in respect of redemption, including a      |
| 20 | provision respecting a sinking fund for the        |
| 21 | redemption or repurchase, of the shares;           |
| 22 | (iii) Alters or abolishes a                        |
| 23 | preemptive right of the holder of the shares to    |
| 24 | acquire shares or other securities;                |
| 25 | (iv) Excludes or limits the right                  |
|    |                                                    |

| 1  | of the shares to vote on any matter, or to         |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | cumulate votes, other than a limitation by         |
| 3  | dilution through issuance of shares or other       |
| 4  | securities with similar voting rights; or          |
| 5  | (v) Reduces the number of shares                   |
| 6  | owned by the shareholder to a fraction of a share  |
| 7  | if the fractional share so created is to be        |
| 8  | acquired for cash under section 137;               |
| 9  | (e) Any corporate action taken pursuant            |
| 10 | to a shareholder vote to the extent the articles   |
| 11 | of incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of the   |
| 12 | board of directors provides that voting or         |
| 13 | nonvoting shareholders are entitled to dissent and |
| 14 | obtain payment for their shares; or                |
| 15 | (f) Consummation of a plan of                      |
| 16 | conversion to which the corporation is the         |
| 17 | converting entity, if the shareholder is entitled  |
| 18 | to vote on the plan.                               |
| 19 | (2) A shareholder entitled to dissent and          |
| 20 | obtain payment for the shareholder's shares under  |
| 21 | this part may not challenge the corporate action   |
| 22 | creating the shareholder's entitlement unless the  |
| 23 | action is unlawful or fraudulent with respect to   |
| 24 | the shareholder or the corporation."               |
| 25 | Section 146. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated |

```
1
     States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
 2
     inserting a new section 244 of chapter 1, to read as
 3
     follows:
 4
              "Section 244. Dissent by nominees and beneficial
 5
              owners.
                   (1) A record shareholder may assert
 6
 7
              dissenter's rights as to fewer than all the shares
 8
              registered in the shareholder's name only if the
 9
              shareholder dissents with respect to all shares
10
              beneficially owned by any one person and notifies
              the corporation in writing of the name and address
11
              of each person on whose behalf the record
12
              shareholder asserts dissenters' rights. The
13
              rights of a partial dissenter under this
14
15
              subsection are determined as if the shares to
              which the partial dissenter dissents and the
16
17
              partial dissenter's other shares were registered
              in the names of different shareholders.
18
19
                   (2) A beneficial shareholder may assert
20
              dissenter's rights as to shares held on the
21
              beneficial shareholder's behalf only if:
22
                         (a) The beneficial shareholder submits
              to the corporation the record shareholder's
23
24
              written consent to the dissent not later than the
25
              time the beneficial shareholder asserts
```

~~~ ~~~

| 1  | dissenters' rights; and                                |
|----|--|
| 2  | (b) The beneficial shareholder does so                 |
| 3  | with respect to all shares of which the beneficial     |
| 4  | shareholder is the beneficial shareholder or over      |
| 5  | which the beneficial shareholder has power to          |
| 6  | direct the vote."                                      |
| 7  | Section 147. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 8  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 9  | inserting a new section 245 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 10 | follows:   |
| 11 | "Section 245. Notice of dissenters' rights.            |
| 12 | (1) If proposed corporate action creating              |
| 13 | dissenters' rights under section 243 is submitted      |
| 14 | to a vote at a shareholders' meeting, the meeting      |
| 15 | notice must state that shareholders are or may be      |
| 16 | entitled to assert dissenters' rights under this       |
| 17 | part and be accompanied by a copy of this part.        |
| 18 | (2) If corporate action creating dissenters'           |
| 19 | rights under section 243 is taken without a vote       |
| 20 | of shareholders, the corporation shall notify in       |
| 21 | writing all shareholders entitled to assert            |
| 22 | dissenters' rights that the action was taken and       |
| 23 | send them the dissenters' notice described in          |
| 24 | section 247."  |
| 25 | Section 148. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |

```
States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
 1
 2
    inserting a new section 246 of chapter 1, to read as
 3
    follows:
 4
              "Section 246. Notice of intent to demand payment.
 5
              (1) If proposed corporate action creating
              dissenters' rights under section 243 is submitted
 6
 7
              to a vote at a shareholders' meeting, a
              shareholder who wishes to assert dissenters'
 8
 9
              rights:
10
                        (a) Must deliver to the corporation
              before the vote is taken written notice of the
11
              shareholder's intent to demand payment for the
12
13
              shareholder's shares if the proposed action is
14
              effectuated; and
15
                        (b) Must not vote the shareholder's
              shares in favor of the proposed action.
16
17
                   (2) A shareholder who does not satisfy the
              requirements of subsection (1) is not entitled to
18
19
              payment for the shareholder's shares under this
20
              part."
21
         Section 149. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated
22
    States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
    inserting a new section 247 of chapter 1, to read as
23
24
    follows:
25
              "Section 247. Dissenters' notice.
```

| 1  | (1) If proposed corporate action creating          |
|----|--|
| 2  | dissenters' rights under section 243 is authorized |
| 3  | at a shareholders' meeting, the corporation shall  |
| 4  | deliver a written dissenters' notice to all        |
|    |  |
| 5  | shareholders who satisfied the requirements of     |
| 6  | section 246.                                       |
| 7  | (2) The dissenters' notice must be sent no         |
| 8  | later than ten days after the corporate action was |
| 9  | taken, and must:                                   |
| 10 | (a) State where the payment demand must            |
| 11 | be sent and where and when certificates for        |
| 12 | certificated shares must be deposited;             |
| 13 | (b) Inform holders of uncertificated               |
| 14 | shares to what extent transfer of the shares will  |
| 15 | be restricted after the payment demand is          |
| 16 | received;  |
| 17 | (c) Supply a form for demanding payment            |
| 18 | that includes the date of the first announcement   |
| 19 | to news media or to shareholders of the terms of   |
| 20 | the proposed corporate action and requires that    |
| 21 | the person asserting dissenters' rights certify    |
| 22 | whether or not the person acquired beneficial      |
| 23 | ownership of the shares before that date;          |
| 24 | (d) Set a date which the corporation               |
| 25 | must receive the payment demand, which date may    |

| 1  | not be fewer than thirty nor more than sixty days      |
|----|--|
| 2  | after the date the subsection (1) notice is            |
| 3  | delivered; and   |
| 4  | (e) Be accompanies by a copy of this                   |
| 5  | part."   |
| 6  | Section 150. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 7  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 8  | inserting a new section 248 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 9  | follows:   |
| 10 | "Section 248. Duty to demand payment.                  |
| 11 | (1) A shareholder sent a dissenters' notice            |
| 12 | described in section 247 must demand payment,          |
| 13 | certify whether the shareholder acquired               |
| 14 | beneficial ownership of shares before the date         |
| 15 | required to be set forth in the dissenters' notice     |
| 16 | pursuant to section 247(2) and deposit the             |
| 17 | shareholder's certificates in accordance with the      |
| 18 | terms of the notice.                                   |
| 19 | (2) The shareholder who demands payment and            |
| 20 | deposits the shareholder's share certificates          |
| 21 | under subsection (1) retains all other rights of a     |
| 22 | shareholder until these rights are canceled or         |
| 23 | modified by the taking of the proposed corporate       |
| 24 | action.  |
| 25 | (3) A shareholder who does not demand                  |

| 1  | payment or deposit the shareholder's share             |
|----|--|
| 2  | certificates where required, each by the date set      |
| 3  | in the dissenters' notice, is not entitled to          |
| 4  | payment for the shareholder's shares under this        |
| 5  | part."   |
| 6  | Section 151. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 7  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 8  | inserting a new section 249 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 9  | follows:   |
| 10 | "Section 249. Share restrictions.                      |
| 11 | (1) The corporation may restrict the                   |
| 12 | transfer of uncertificated shares from the date        |
| 13 | the demand for their payment is received until the     |
| 14 | proposed corporate action is taken or the              |
| 15 | restrictions released under section 251.               |
| 16 | (2) The person for whom dissenters' rights             |
| 17 | are asserted as to uncertificated shares retains       |
| 18 | all other rights of a shareholder until these          |
| 19 | rights are canceled or modified by the taking of       |
| 20 | the proposed corporate action."                        |
| 21 | Section 152. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 22 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 23 | inserting a new section 250 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 24 | follows:   |
| 25 | "Section 250. Payment.                                 |

~~ · · · · ·

| 1  | (1) Except as provided in section 252, as              |
|----|--|
| 2  | soon as the proposed corporate action is taken, or     |
| 3  | upon receipt of a payment demand, the corporation      |
| 4  | shall pay each dissenter who complied with section     |
| 5  | 248 the amount the corporation estimates to be the     |
| 6  | fair value of the dissenters' shares, plus accrued     |
| 7  | interest.  |
| 8  | (2) The payment must be accompanied by:                |
| 9  | (a) The corporation's balance sheet as                 |
| 10 | of the end of a fiscal year ending not more than       |
| 11 | sixteen months before the date of payment, an          |
| 12 | income statement for that year, a statement of         |
| 13 | changes in shareholders' equity for that year, and     |
| 14 | the latest available interim financial statements,     |
| 15 | <u>if any;</u>   |
| 16 | (b) A statement of the corporation's                   |
| 17 | estimate of the fair value of the shares;              |
| 18 | (c) An explanation of how the interest                 |
| 19 | was calculated;  |
| 20 | (d) A statement of the dissenter's                     |
| 21 | right to demand payment under section 253; and         |
| 22 | (e) A copy of this part."                              |
| 23 | Section 153. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 24 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 25 | inserting a new section 251 of chapter 1, to read as   |
|    |  |

| 1  | follows:   |
|----|--|
| 2  | "Section 251 Failure to take action.                   |
| 3  | (1) If the corporation does not take the               |
| 4  | proposed action within sixty days after the date       |
| 5  | set for demanding payment and depositing share         |
| 6  | certificates, the corporation shall return the         |
| 7  | deposited certificates and release the transfer        |
| 8  | restrictions imposed on uncertificated shares.         |
| 9  | (2) If after returning deposited                       |
| 10 | certificates and releasing transfer restrictions,      |
| 11 | the corporation takes the proposed action, it must     |
| 12 | send a new dissenters' notice under section 2437       |
| 13 | and repeat the payment demand procedure."              |
| 14 | Section 154. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 15 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 16 | inserting a new section 252 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 17 | follows:   |
| 18 | "Section 252. After-acquired shares.                   |
| 19 | (1) A corporation may elect to withhold                |
| 20 | payment required by section 250 from a dissenter       |
| 21 | unless the dissenter was the beneficial owner of       |
| 22 | the shares before the date set forth in the            |
| 23 | dissenters' notice as the date of the first            |
| 24 | announcement to news media or to shareholders of       |
| 25 | the terms of the proposed corporate action.            |

| 1  | (2) To the extent the corporation elects to            |
|----|--|
| 2  | withhold payment under subsection (1), after           |
| 3  | taking the proposed corporate action, it shall         |
| 4  | estimate the fair value of the shares, plus            |
| 5  | accrued interest, and shall pay this amount to         |
| 6  | each dissenter who agrees to accept it in full         |
| 7  | satisfaction of the dissenter's demand. The            |
| 8  | corporation shall send with its offer a statement      |
| 9  | of its estimate of the fair value of the shares,       |
| 10 | an explanation of how the interest was calculated,     |
| 11 | and a statement of the dissenter's right to demand     |
| 12 | payment under section 253."                            |
| 13 | Section 155. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 14 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 15 | inserting a new section 253 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 16 | follows:   |
| 17 | "Section 253. Procedure if shareholder                 |
| 18 | dissatisfied with payment or offer.                    |
| 19 | (1) A dissenter may notify the corporation             |
| 20 | in writing of the dissenter's own estimate of the      |
| 21 | fair value of the dissenter's shares and amount of     |
| 22 | interest due, and demand payment of the                |
| 23 | dissenter's estimate less any payment under            |
| 24 | section 250, or reject the corporation's offer         |
| 25 | under section 252 and demand payment of the fair       |

| 1  |           | value of the dissenter's shares and interest due,  |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | <u>if:</u>   |
| 3  |           | (a) The dissenter believes that the                |
| 4  |           | amount paid under section 250 or offered under     |
| 5  |           | section 252 is less than the fair value of the     |
| 6  |           | dissenter's shares or that the interest due is     |
| 7  |           | incorrectly calculated;                            |
| 8  |           | (b) The corporation fails to make                  |
| 9  |           | payment under section 250 within sixty days after  |
| 10 |           | the date set for demanding payment; or             |
| 11 |           | (c) The corporation, having failed to              |
| 12 |           | take the proposed action, does not return the      |
| 13 |           | deposited certificates or release the transfer     |
| 14 |           | restrictions imposed on uncertificated shares      |
| 15 |           | within sixty days after the date set for demanding |
| 16 |           | payment.   |
| 17 |           | (2) A dissenter waives the dissenter's right       |
| 18 |           | to demand payment under this section unless the    |
| 19 |           | dissenter notifies the corporation of the          |
| 20 |           | dissenter's demand in writing under subsection (1) |
| 21 |           | within thirty days after the corporation made or   |
| 22 |           | offered payment for the dissenter's shares."       |
| 23 | Sect      | ion 156. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 24 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 25 | inserting | a new section 254 of chapter 1, to read as         |

| 1  | follows: |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 2  |          | "Section 254. Court action.                       |
| 3  |          | (1) If a demand for payment under section         |
| 4  |          | 253 remains unsettled, the corporation shall      |
| 5  |          | commence a proceeding within sixty days after     |
| 6  |          | receiving the payment demand and petition the     |
| 7  |          | court to determine the fair value of the shares   |
| 8  |          | and accrued interest. If the corporation does not |
| 9  |          | commence the proceeding within the sixty day      |
| 10 |          | period, it shall pay each dissenter whose demand  |
| 11 |          | remains unsettled the amount demanded.            |
| 12 |          | (2) The corporation shall commence the            |
| 13 |          | proceeding in the Federated States of Micronesia  |
| 14 |          | Supreme Court. If the corporation is a foreign    |
| 15 |          | corporation without a registered office in the    |
| 16 |          | Federated States of Micronesia, it shall commence |
| 17 |          | the proceeding in the trial division of the       |
| 18 |          | Federated States of Micronesia Supreme Court in   |
| 19 |          | the State where the registered office of the      |
| 20 |          | domestic corporation merged with or whose shares  |
| 21 |          | were acquired by the foreign corporation was      |
| 22 |          | located or, if no such registered office exists,  |
| 23 |          | in the trial division of Pohnpei State.           |
| 24 |          | (3) The corporation shall make all                |
| 25 |          | dissenters whether or not resident of the         |

| 1  | Federated States of Micronesia whose demands       |
|----|--|
| 2  | remain unsettled parties to the proceeding as in   |
| 3  | an action against their shares and all parties     |
| 4  | must be served with a copy of the petition.        |
| 5  | Nonresidents may be served by registered or        |
| 6  | certified mail or by publication as provided by    |
| 7  | law.   |
| 8  | (4) The jurisdiction of the court in which         |
| 9  | the proceeding is commenced under subsection (2)   |
| 10 | is plenary and exclusive. The court may appoint    |
| 11 | one or more person as appraisers to receive        |
| 12 | evidence and recommend decision on the question of |
| 13 | fair value. The appraisers have the power          |
| 14 | described in the order appointing them, or in any  |
| 15 | amendment to it. The dissenters are entitled to    |
| 16 | the same discovery rights as parties in other      |
| 17 | civil proceedings.                                 |
| 18 | (5) Each dissenter made a party to the             |
| 19 | proceeding is entitled to judgment:                |
| 20 | (a) For the amount, if any, by which               |
| 21 | the court finds the fair value of the dissenter's  |
| 22 | shares, plus interest, exceeds the amount paid by  |
| 23 | the corporation; or                                |
| 24 | (b) For the fair value, plus accrued               |
| 25 | interest, of the dissenter's after-acquired shares |

| 1  | for which the corporation elected to withhold          |
|----|--|
| 2  | payment under section 252."                            |
| 3  | Section 157. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 4  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 5  | inserting a new section 255 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 6  | follows:   |
| 7  | "Section 255. Court costs and counsel fees.            |
| 8  | (1) The court in an appraisal proceeding               |
| 9  | commenced under section 254 shall determine all        |
| 10 | costs of the proceeding, including the reasonable      |
| 11 | compensation and expenses of appraisers appointed      |
| 12 | by the court. The court shall assess the costs         |
| 13 | against the corporation, except that the court may     |
| 14 | assess cost against all or some of the dissenters,     |
| 15 | in amount the court finds equitable, to the extent     |
| 16 | the court finds the dissenters acted arbitrarily,      |
| 17 | vexatiously, or not in good faith in demanding         |
| 18 | payment under section 253.                             |
| 19 | (2) The court may also assess the fees and             |
| 20 | expenses of counsel and experts for the respective     |
| 21 | parties, in amounts the court finds equitable:         |
| 22 | (a) Against the corporation and in                     |
| 23 | favor of any or all dissenters if the court finds      |
| 24 | the corporation did not substantially comply with      |
| 25 | the requirements of sections 245 and 253; or           |

| 1  |           | (b) Against either the corporation or a            |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | dissenter, in favor of any other party, if the     |
| 3  |           | court finds that the party against whom the fees   |
| 4  |           | and expenses are assessed acted arbitrarily,       |
| 5  |           | vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to  |
| 6  |           | the rights provided herein.                        |
| 7  |           | (3) If the court finds that the services of        |
| 8  |           | counsel for any dissenter were of substantial      |
| 9  |           | benefit to other dissenters similarly situated,    |
| 10 |           | and that the fees for those services should not be |
| 11 |           | assessed against the corporation, the court may    |
| 12 |           | award to these counsel reasonable fees to be paid  |
| 13 |           | out of the amounts awarded the dissenters who were |
| 14 |           | benefited."  |
| 15 | Secti     | on 158. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated      |
| 16 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 17 | inserting | a new section 247 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 18 | follows:  |  |
| 19 |           | "Section 247. Dissolution by incorporators or      |
| 20 |           | initial directors.                                 |
| 21 |           | (1) A majority of the incorporators or             |
| 22 |           | initial directors of a corporation that has not    |
| 23 |           | issued shares or has not commenced business may    |
| 24 |           | dissolve the corporation by delivering to the      |
| 25 |           | Registrar for filing articles of dissolution that  |

| 1  | set forth:   |
|----|--|
| 2  | (a) The name of the corporation;                       |
| 3  | (b) The date of its incorporation;                     |
| 4  | (c) Either:  |
| 5  | (i) That none of the corporation's                     |
| 6  | shares has been issued; or                             |
| 7  | (ii) That the corporation has not                      |
| 8  | commenced business;                                    |
| 9  | (d) That no debt of the corporation                    |
| 10 | remains unpaid;  |
| 11 | (e) That the net assets of the                         |
| 12 | corporation remaining after winding up have been       |
| 13 | distributed to the shareholders, if shares were        |
| 14 | issued; and  |
| 15 | (f) That a majority of the                             |
| 16 | incorporators or initial directors authorized the      |
| 17 | dissolution."  |
| 18 | Section 159. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 19 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 20 | inserting a new section 257 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 21 | follows:   |
| 22 | "Section 257. Dissolution by board of directors        |
| 23 | and shareholders.                                      |
| 24 | (1) A corporation's board of directors may             |
| 25 | propose dissolution for submission to the              |
|    |  |

| 1  | abarabaldara                                       |
|----|--|
| T  | shareholders.                                      |
| 2  | (2) For a proposal to dissolve to be               |
| 3  | adopted:   |
| 4  | (a) The board of directors must                    |
| 5  | recommend dissolution to the shareholders unless   |
| 6  | the board of directors determines that because of  |
| 7  | conflict of interest or other special              |
| 8  | circumstances it should make no recommendation and |
| 9  | communicates the basis for its determination to    |
| 10 | the shareholders; and                              |
| 11 | (b) The shareholders entitled to vote              |
| 12 | must approve the proposal to dissolve as provided  |
| 13 | subsections (5) and (6).                           |
| 14 | (3) The board of directors may condition its       |
| 15 | submission of the proposal for dissolution on any  |
| 16 | basis.   |
| 17 | (4) The corporation shall notify each              |
| 18 | shareholder, whether or not entitled to vote, of   |
| 19 | the proposed shareholders' meeting in accordance   |
| 20 | with section 154. The notice must also state that  |
| 21 | the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the        |
| 22 | meeting is to consider dissolving the corporation. |
| 23 | (5) At a meeting a vote of shareholders            |
| 24 | entitled to vote thereat shall be taken on a       |
| 25 | resolution to dissolve the corporation. The        |

| 1  | resolution shall be adopted upon receiving the         |
|----|--|
| 2  | affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of       |
| 3  | the shares of each class of shares entitled to         |
| 4  | vote thereon as a class and of the total shares        |
| 5  | entitled to vote thereon."                             |
| 6  | Section 160. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 7  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 8  | inserting a new section 258 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 9  | follows:   |
| 10 | "Section 258. Articles of dissolution.                 |
| 11 | (1) At any time after dissolution is                   |
| 12 | authorized, the corporation may dissolve by            |
| 13 | delivering to the Registrar for filing articles of     |
| 14 | dissolution setting forth:                             |
| 15 | (a) The name of the corporation;                       |
| 16 | (b) The date dissolution was                           |
| 17 | authorized;  |
| 18 | (c) If dissolution was approved by the                 |
| 19 | <pre>shareholders;</pre>                               |
| 20 | (i) The number of votes entitled                       |
| 21 | to be cast on the proposal to dissolve; and            |
| 22 | (ii) Either the total number of                        |
| 23 | votes cast for and against dissolution or the          |
| 24 | total number of undisputed votes cast for              |
| 25 | dissolution and a statement that the number cast       |
|    |  |

| 1  |           | for dissolution was sufficient for approval; and   |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | (d) If voting by voting groups was                 |
| 3  |           | required, the information required by paragraph    |
| 4  |           | (1)(c) must be separately provided for each voting |
| 5  |           | group entitled to vote separately on the plan to   |
| 6  |           | dissolve.  |
| 7  |           | (2) A corporation is dissolved upon the            |
| 8  |           | effective date of its articles of dissolution.     |
| 9  |           | The articles of dissolution may specify a delayed  |
| 10 |           | effective time and date, and if it does so the     |
| 11 |           | document becomes effective at the time and date    |
| 12 |           | specified. If a delayed effective date but no      |
| 13 |           | time is specified, the document shall be effective |
| 14 |           | at the close of business on that date. A delayed   |
| 15 |           | effective date for a document may not be later     |
| 16 |           | than the thirtieth day after the date it is        |
| 17 |           | <u>filed.</u> "                                    |
| 18 | Sect      | ion 161. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 19 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 20 | inserting | a new section 259 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 21 | follows:  |  |
| 22 |           | "Section 259. Revocation of dissolution.           |
| 23 |           | (1) A corporation may revoke its dissolution       |
| 24 |           | within one hundred twenty days of its effective    |
| 25 |           | date.  |

| 1  | (2) Revocation of dissolution shall be             |
|----|--|
| 2  | authorized in the same manner as the dissolution   |
| 3  | was authorized unless that authorization permitted |
| 4  | revocation by action of the board of directors     |
| 5  | alone, in which event the board of directors may   |
| 6  | revoke the dissolution without shareholder action. |
| 7  | (3) After the revocation of dissolution is         |
| 8  | authorized, the corporation may revoke the         |
| 9  | dissolution by delivering to the Registrar for     |
| 10 | filing articles of revocation of dissolution,      |
| 11 | together with a copy of its articles of            |
| 12 | dissolution, that set forth:                       |
| 13 | (a) The name of the corporation;                   |
| 14 | (b) The effective date of the                      |
| 15 | dissolution that was revoked;                      |
| 16 | (c) The date that the revocation of                |
| 17 | dissolution was authorized;                        |
| 18 | (d) If the corporation's board of                  |
| 19 | directors or incorporators revoked the             |
| 20 | dissolution, a statement to that effect;           |
| 21 | (e) If the corporation's board of                  |
| 22 | directors revoked the dissolution, the             |
| 23 | information required by section 258(1)(c) or       |
| 24 | <u>(d).</u>  |
| 25 | (4) Within the applicable revocation of            |

| 1  |           | dissolution period, should the name of the         |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | corporation, or a name substantially identical     |
| 3  |           | thereto be registered or reserved by another       |
| 4  |           | corporation, partnership, limited partnership, or  |
| 5  |           | should the name or a name substantially identical  |
| 6  |           | thereto be registered as a trade name, trademark,  |
| 7  |           | or service mark, then revocation of dissolution    |
| 8  |           | shall be allowed only upon the registration of a   |
| 9  |           | new name by the dissolved corporation pursuant to  |
| 10 |           | the amendment provisions of this chapter.          |
| 11 |           | (5) Revocation of dissolution is effective         |
| 12 |           | upon the effective date of the articles of         |
| 13 |           | revocation of dissolution.                         |
| 14 |           | (6) When the revocation of dissolution is          |
| 15 |           | effective, it relates back to and takes effect as  |
| 16 |           | of the effective date of the dissolution and the   |
| 17 |           | corporation resumes carrying on its business as if |
| 18 |           | dissolution had never occurred."                   |
| 19 | Sect      | ion 162. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 20 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 21 | inserting | a new section 260 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 22 | follows:  |  |
| 23 |           | "Section 260. Effect of dissolution.               |
| 24 |           | (1) A dissolved corporation continues its          |
| 25 |           | corporate existence but may not carry on any       |

| 1  | business except that appropriate to wind up and    |
|----|--|
| 2  | liquidate its business and affairs, including:     |
| 3  | (a) Collecting its assets;                         |
| 4  | (b) Disposing of its properties that               |
| 5  | will not be distributed in kind to its             |
| 6  | shareholders;                                      |
| 7  | (c) Discharging or making provision for            |
| 8  | discharging its liabilities;                       |
| 9  | (d) Distributing its remaining property            |
| 10 | among its shareholders according to their          |
| 11 | interests; and                                     |
| 12 | (e) Doing every other act necessary to             |
| 13 | wind up and liquidate its business affairs.        |
| 14 | (2) Dissolution of a corporation does              |
| 15 | not:   |
| 16 | (a) Transfer title to the corporation's            |
| 17 | property;  |
| 18 | (b) Prevent transfer of its shares or              |
| 19 | securities, although the authorization to dissolve |
| 20 | may provide for closing the corporation's share    |
| 21 | transfer records;                                  |
| 22 | (c) Subject its directors or officers              |
| 23 | to standards of conduct different from those       |
| 24 | prescribed in sections 177 through 215;            |
| 25 | (d) Change quorum or voting                        |

| 1  | requirements for its board of directors or                   |
|----|--|
| 2  | shareholders; change provisions for selection,               |
| 3  | resignation, or removal of its directors or                  |
| 4  | officers or both; or change provisions for                   |
| 5  | amending its bylaws;   |
| 6  | (e) Prevent commencement of a                                |
| 7  | proceeding by or against the corporation in its              |
| 8  | corporate name;  |
| 9  | (f) Abate or suspend a proceeding                            |
| 10 | pending by or against the corporation on the                 |
| 11 | effective date of dissolution; or                            |
| 12 | (g) Terminate the authority of the                           |
| 13 | registered agent of the corporation."                        |
| 14 | Section 162. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated           |
| 15 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), as amended, is hereby      |
| 16 | amended by inserting a new section 261 of chapter 1, to read |
| 17 | as follows:  |
| 18 | "Section 261. Known claims against dissolved                 |
| 19 | corporation.   |
| 20 | (1) A dissolved corporation may dispose of                   |
| 21 | the known claims against it by following the                 |
| 22 | procedure described in this section.                         |
| 23 | (2) The dissolved corporation shall notify                   |
| 24 | its known claimants in writing of the dissolution            |
| 25 | at any time after its effective date. The written            |

| 1  | notice must:                                       |
|----|--|
| 2  | (a) Describe information that must be              |
| 3  | included in a claim;                               |
| 4  | (b) Provide a mailing address where a              |
| 5  | claim may be sent;                                 |
| 6  | (c) State the deadline, which may not              |
| 7  | be fewer than one hundred twenty days from the     |
| 8  | effective date of the written notice, by which the |
| 9  | dissolved corporation must receive the claim; and  |
| 10 | (d) State that the claim will be barred            |
| 11 | if not received by the deadline.                   |
| 12 | (3) A claim against the dissolved                  |
| 13 | corporation is barred:                             |
| 14 | (a) If a claimant who was given written            |
| 15 | notice under subsection (b) does not deliver the   |
| 16 | claim to the dissolved corporation by the          |
| 17 | deadline;  |
| 18 | (b) If a claimant whose claim was                  |
| 19 | rejected by the dissolved corporation does not     |
| 20 | commence a proceeding to enforce the claim within  |
| 21 | ninety days from the effective date of the         |
| 22 | rejection notice.                                  |
| 23 | (4) For purposes of this section, "claim"          |
| 24 | does not include a contingent liability or a claim |
| 25 | based on an event occurring after the effective    |

~··· ~ ~~·

| 1  | date of dissolution."                                  |
|----|--|
| 2  | Section 164. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 3  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 4  | inserting a new section 262 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 5  | follows:   |
| 6  | "Section 262. Unknown claims against dissolved         |
| 7  | corporation.   |
| 8  | (1) A dissolved corporation may also publish           |
| 9  | notice of its dissolution and request that persons     |
| 10 | with claims against the corporation present them       |
| 11 | in accordance with the notice.                         |
| 12 | (2) The notice must:                                   |
| 13 | (a) Be published one time in a                         |
| 14 | newspaper of general circulation in the Federated      |
| 15 | States of Micronesia;                                  |
| 16 | (b) Describe the information that must                 |
| 17 | be included in a claim and provide a mailing           |
| 18 | address where the claim may be sent; and               |
| 19 | (c) State that a claim against the                     |
| 20 | corporation will be barred unless a proceeding to      |
| 21 | enforce the claim is commenced within five years       |
| 22 | after the publication of the notice.                   |
| 23 | (3) If the dissolved corporation publishes a           |
| 24 | newspaper notice in accordance with subsection         |
| 25 | (b), the claim of each of the following claimants      |
|    |  |

| 1  | is barred unless the claimant commences a          |
|----|--|
| 2  | proceeding to enforce the claim against the        |
| 3  | dissolved corporation within five years after the  |
| 4  | publication date of the newspaper notice:          |
| 5  | (a) A claimant who did not receive                 |
| 6  | written notice under section 261;                  |
| 7  | (b) A claimant whose claim was timely              |
| 8  | sent to the dissolved corporation but not acted    |
| 9  | <u>on;</u>   |
| 10 | (c) A claimant whose claim is                      |
| 11 | contingent or based on an event occurring after    |
| 12 | the effective date of dissolution.                 |
| 13 | (4) A claim may be enforced under this             |
| 14 | section:   |
| 15 | (a) Against the dissolved corporation,             |
| 16 | to the extent of its undistributed assets; or      |
| 17 | (b) If the assets have been distributed            |
| 18 | in liquidation, against a shareholder of the       |
| 19 | dissolved corporation to the extent of the         |
| 20 | shareholder's pro rata share of the shareholder    |
| 21 | claim or the corporate assets distributed to the   |
| 22 | shareholder in liquidation, whichever is less, but |
| 23 | a shareholder's total liability for all claims     |
| 24 | under this section may not exceed the total amount |
| 25 | of assets distributed to such shareholder."        |
|    |  |

Section 165. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 1 2 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by inserting a new section 263 of chapter 1, to read as 3 4 follows: "Section 263. Grounds for administrative 5 dissolution. 6 7 The Registrar may commence a proceeding (1) under section 264 to administratively dissolve a 8 9 corporation if the corporation fails to: 10 (a) Pay any fees prescribed by law; 11 File its annual report for a period (b) 12 of two years; 13 (c) Appoint and maintain an agent for 14 service of process as required; or 15 (d) File a statement of a change in the name or business address of the agent as required 16 17 under this chapter." Section 166. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 18 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 19 20 inserting a new section 264 of chapter 1, to read as 21 follows: 22 "Section 264. Procedure for and effect of administrative dissolution and effect of 23 24 expiration. 25 (1) If the Registrar determines that one or

| 1  | more grounds exist under section 263 for           |
|----|--|
| 2  | dissolving a corporation, the Registrar shall give |
| 3  | written notice of the Registrar's determination by |
| 4  | mailing the notice to the corporation at its last  |
| 5  | known address appearing in the records of the      |
| 6  | Registrar.   |
| 7  | (2) If the corporation does not correct each       |
| 8  | ground for dissolution or demonstrate to the       |
| 9  | reasonable satisfaction of the Registrar that each |
| 10 | ground determined by the Registrar does not exist  |
| 11 | within sixty days after the date of mailing of the |
| 12 | Registrar's written notice, the Registrar shall    |
| 13 | administratively dissolve the corporation by       |
| 14 | signing a decree of dissolution that recites any   |
| 15 | grounds for dissolution and its effective date.    |
| 16 | The decree shall be filed in the Registrar's       |
| 17 | office.  |
| 18 | (3) A corporation administratively dissolved       |
| 19 | continues its corporate existence but may not      |
| 20 | carry on any business except that necessary to     |
| 21 | wind up and liquidate its business and affairs     |
| 22 | under section 260 and notify claimants under       |
| 23 | sections 261 and 262.                              |
| 24 | (4) The administrative dissolution of a            |
| 25 | corporation does not terminate the authority of    |
|    |  |

| 1  | its registered agent.                              |
|----|--|
| 2  | (5) If a corporation's period of duration          |
| 3  | specified in its articles of incorporation has     |
| 4  | expired, the corporation may continue its          |
| 5  | corporate existence but may not carry on any       |
| 6  | business except as necessary to wind up and        |
| 7  | liquidate its business and affairs under section   |
| 8  | 260 and notify claimants under sections 261 and    |
| 9  | 262.   |
| 10 | (6) The corporation, at any time within two        |
| 11 | years of the expiration of its period of duration, |
| 12 | may amend its articles of incorporation to extend  |
| 13 | its period of duration, and upon the amendment,    |
| 14 | the corporation may resume carrying on its         |
| 15 | business as if the expiration had never occurred;  |
| 16 | provided that if the name of the corporation, or a |
| 17 | name substantially identical is registered or      |
| 18 | reserved by another entity, or if that name or a   |
| 19 | name substantially identical is registered as a    |
| 20 | trade name, trademark, or service mark, the        |
| 21 | extension of its period of duration shall be       |
| 22 | allowed only upon the registration of a new name   |
| 23 | by the corporation pursuant to the amendment       |
| 24 | provisions of this chapter."                       |
| 25 | Section 167. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated |

```
States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by
 1
 2
    inserting a new section 247 of chapter 1, to read as
 3
    follows:
 4
              "Section 265. Reinstatement following
 5
              administrative dissolution.
                   (1) A corporation administratively dissolved
 6
 7
              under section 264 may apply to the Registrar for
              reinstatement within two years after the effective
 8
              date of dissolution. The application shall:
 9
10
                         (a) Recite the name of the corporation
              and the effective date of its administrative
11
              dissolution;
12
13
                        (b) Contain all reports due and
14
              unfiled;
15
                        (c) Contain the payment of all
              delinquent fees and penalties; and
16
17
                        (d) Contain a certificate from the
              Department of Finance indicating that all taxes
18
              owed by the corporation have been paid, a payment
19
20
              arrangement has been entered into, or the unpaid
21
              tax liabilities are being contested in an
22
              administrative or judicial appeal with the
              Department of Finance.
23
24
                   (2) Within the applicable reinstatement
25
              period, should the name of the corporation, or a
```

| 1  | name substantially identical thereto be registered     |
|----|--|
| 2  | or reserved by another corporation, partnership,       |
| 3  | limited partnership, limited liability company, or     |
| 4  | limited liability partnership, or should the name      |
| 5  | or a name substantially identical thereto be           |
| 6  | registered as a trade name, trademark, or service      |
| 7  | mark, then reinstatement shall be allowed only         |
| 8  | upon the registration of a new name by the             |
| 9  | involuntarily dissolved corporation pursuant to        |
| 10 | the amendment provisions of this chapter.              |
| 11 | (3) When the reinstatement is effective, it            |
| 12 | relates back to and takes effect as of the             |
| 13 | effective date of the administrative dissolution       |
| 14 | and the corporation resumes carrying on its            |
| 15 | business as if the administrative dissolution had      |
| 16 | never occurred."                                       |
| 17 | Section 168. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 18 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 19 | inserting a new section 266 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 20 | follows:   |
| 21 | "Section 266. Appeal from denial of                    |
| 22 | reinstatement.   |
| 23 | (1) If the Registrar denies a corporation's            |
| 24 | application for reinstatement following                |
| 25 | administrative dissolution, the Registrar shall        |

| 1  | mail a written notice to the corporation or its        |
|----|--|
| 2  | designated representative that explains the reason     |
| 3  | or reasons for denial.                                 |
| 4  | (2) The corporation may appeal the denial of           |
| 5  | reinstatement to the Supreme Court of the              |
| 6  | Federated States of Micronesia within thirty days      |
| 7  | after the notice of denial is mailed. The              |
| 8  | corporation may appeal by petitioning the court to     |
| 9  | set aside the dissolution and attaching to the         |
| 10 | petition copies of the Registrar's certificate of      |
| 11 | dissolution, the corporation's application for         |
| 12 | reinstatement, and the Registrar's notice of           |
| 13 | denial.  |
| 14 | (3) The court may summarily order the                  |
| 15 | Registrar to reinstate the dissolved corporation       |
| 16 | or may take other action the court considers           |
| 17 | appropriate.   |
| 18 | (4) The court's final decision may be                  |
| 19 | appealed as in other civil proceedings."               |
| 20 | Section 169. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 21 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 22 | inserting a new section 267 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 23 | follows:   |
| 24 | "Section 267. Grounds for judicial dissolution.        |
| 25 | (1) The Supreme Court of the Federated                 |

| 1  | States of Micronesia may dissolve a corporation:   |
|----|--|
| 2  | (a) In a proceeding by the Secretary of            |
| 3  | the Department of Justice if it is established     |
| 4  | that:  |
| 5  | (i) The corporation obtained its                   |
| 6  | articles of incorporation through fraud; or        |
| 7  | (ii) The corporation has continued                 |
| 8  | to exceed or abuse the authority conferred upon it |
| 9  | by law;  |
| 10 | (b) In a proceeding by a shareholder if            |
| 11 | it is established that:                            |
| 12 | (i) The directors are deadlocked                   |
| 13 | in the management of the corporate affairs, the    |
| 14 | shareholders are unable to break the deadlock, and |
| 15 | irreparable injury to the corporation is           |
| 16 | threatened or being suffered, or the business and  |
| 17 | affairs of the corporation can no longer be        |
| 18 | conducted to the advantage of the shareholders     |
| 19 | generally, because of the deadlock;                |
| 20 | (ii) The directors or those in                     |
| 21 | control of the corporation have acted, are acting, |
| 22 | or will act in a manner that is illegal,           |
| 23 | oppressive, or fraudulent;                         |
| 24 | (iii) The shareholders are                         |
| 25 | deadlocked in voting power and have failed, for a  |

| 1  |           | period that includes at least two consecutive      |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | annual meeting dates, to elect successors to       |
| 3  |           | directors whose terms have expired; or             |
| 4  |           | (iv) The corporate assets are being                |
| 5  |           | misapplied or wasted;                              |
| 6  |           | (c) In a proceeding by a creditor                  |
| 7  |           | if it is established that:                         |
| 8  |           | (i) The creditor's claim has been                  |
| 9  |           | reduced to judgment, the execution on the judgment |
| 10 |           | returned unsatisfied, and the corporation is       |
| 11 |           | insolvent; or                                      |
| 12 |           | (ii) The corporation has admitted                  |
| 13 |           | in writing that the creditor's claim is due and    |
| 14 |           | owing and the corporation is insolvent; or         |
| 15 |           | (d) In a proceeding by the corporation             |
| 16 |           | to have its voluntary dissolution continued under  |
| 17 |           | court supervision."                                |
| 18 | Sect      | ion 170. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 19 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 20 | inserting | a new section 268 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 21 | follows:  |  |
| 22 |           | "Section 268. Procedure for judicial dissolution.  |
| 23 |           | (1) Jurisdiction for a judicial proceeding         |
| 24 |           | to dissolve a corporation lies in the Supreme      |
| 25 |           | Court of the Federated States of Micronesia.       |
|    |           |  |

| 1  | Venue for a proceeding brought by any party named  |
|----|--|
| 2  | in section 267 lies in the Trial Division of the   |
| 3  | Supreme Court in the state where a corporation's   |
| 4  | principal office is located or, if none, where its |
| 5  | registered office is or was last located.          |
| 6  | (2) It is not necessary to make shareholders       |
| 7  | parties to a proceeding to dissolve a corporation  |
| 8  | unless relief is sought against them individually. |
| 9  | (3) A court in a proceeding brought to             |
| 10 | dissolve a corporation may issue injunctions,      |
| 11 | appoint a receiver or custodian pendente lite with |
| 12 | all powers and duties the court directs, take      |
| 13 | other action required to preserve the corporate    |
| 14 | assets wherever located, and carry on the business |
| 15 | of the corporation until a full hearing can be     |
| 16 | held.  |
| 17 | (4) Within ten days after the commencement         |
| 18 | of a proceeding under section 267 to dissolve a    |
| 19 | corporation that has no shares listed on a         |
| 20 | national securities exchange or regularly traded   |
| 21 | in a market maintained by one or more members of a |
| 22 | national or affiliated securities association, the |
| 23 | corporation must send to all shareholders, other   |
| 24 | than the petitioner, a notice stating that the     |
| 25 | shareholders are entitled to avoid the dissolution |

| 1  | of the corporation by electing to purchase the         |
|----|--|
| 2  | petitioner's shares under section 271 and              |
| 3  | accompanied by a copy of section 271."                 |
| 4  | Section 171. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 5  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 6  | inserting a new section 269 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 7  | follows:   |
| 8  | "Section 269. Receivership or custodianship.           |
| 9  | (1) A court in a judicial proceeding brought           |
| 10 | to dissolve a corporation may appoint one or more      |
| 11 | receivers to wind up and liquidate, or one or more     |
| 12 | custodians to manage, the business and affairs of      |
| 13 | the corporation. The court shall hold a hearing,       |
| 14 | after notifying all parties to the proceeding and      |
| 15 | any interested persons designated by the court,        |
| 16 | before appointing a receiver or custodian. The         |
| 17 | court appointing a receiver or custodian has           |
| 18 | exclusive jurisdiction over the corporation and        |
| 19 | all of its property wherever located.                  |
| 20 | (2) The court may appoint an individual or a           |
| 21 | domestic or foreign corporation authorized to          |
| 22 | transact business in the Federated States of           |
| 23 | Micronesia as a receiver or custodian. The court       |
| 24 | may require the receiver or custodian to post          |
| 25 | bond, with or without sureties, in an amount the       |
|    |  |

| 1  | court directs.                                     |
|----|--|
| 2  | (3) The court shall describe the powers and        |
| 3  | duties of the receiver or custodian in its         |
| 4  | appointing order, which may be amended from time   |
| 5  | to time. Among other powers:                       |
| 6  | (a) The receiver:                                  |
| 7  | (i) May dispose of all or any part                 |
| 8  | of the assets of the corporation wherever located, |
| 9  | at a public or private sale, if authorized by the  |
| 10 | court; and   |
| 11 | (ii) May sue and defend in the                     |
| 12 | receiver's own name as receiver of the             |
| 13 | corporation; and                                   |
| 14 | (b) The custodian may exercise all of              |
| 15 | the powers of the corporation, through or in place |
| 16 | of its board of directors, to the extent necessary |
| 17 | to manage the affairs of the corporation in the    |
| 18 | best interests of its shareholders and creditors.  |
| 19 | (4) The court during a receivership may            |
| 20 | redesignate the receiver a custodian, and during a |
| 21 | custodianship may redesignate the custodian a      |
| 22 | receiver, if doing so is in the best interests of  |
| 23 | the corporation, its shareholders, and creditors.  |
| 24 | (5) The court from time to time during the         |
| 25 | receivership or custodianship may order            |

| 1  | compensation paid and expense disbursements or         |
|----|--|
| 2  | reimbursements made to the receiver or custodian       |
|    |  |
| 3  | and the receiver's or custodian's counsel from the     |
| 4  | assets of the corporation or proceeds from the         |
| 5  | sale of the assets."                                   |
| 6  | Section 172. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 7  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 8  | inserting a new section 270 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 9  | follows:   |
| 10 | "Section 270. Decree of dissolution.                   |
| 11 | (1) If after a hearing the court determines            |
| 12 | that one or more grounds for judicial dissolution      |
| 13 | described in section 267 exist, it may enter a         |
| 14 | decree dissolving the corporation and specifying       |
| 15 | the effective date of the dissolution, and the         |
| 16 | clerk of the court shall deliver a certified copy      |
| 17 | of the decree to the Registrar, who shall file it.     |
| 18 | (2) After entering the decree of                       |
| 19 | dissolution, the court shall direct the winding up     |
| 20 | and liquidation of the corporation's business and      |
| 21 | affairs in accordance with section 260 and the         |
| 22 | notification of claimants in accordance with           |
| 23 | sections 261 and 262."                                 |
| 24 | Section 173. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 25 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
|    |  |

1 inserting a new section 271 of chapter 1, to read as 2 follows: 3 "Section 271. Election to purchase in lieu of dissolution. 4 5 (1) In a proceeding under section 267(1)(b) to dissolve a corporation that has no shares 6 7 listed on a national securities exchange or regularly traded in a market maintained by one or 8 9 more members of a national or affiliated 10 securities association, the corporation may elect or, if it fails to elect, one or more shareholders 11 may elect to purchase all shares owned by the 12 13 petitioning shareholder at the fair value of the shares. An election pursuant to this section 14 15 shall be irrevocable unless the court determines that it is equitable to set aside or modify the 16 17 election. (2) An election to purchase pursuant to this 18 section may be filed with the court at any time 19 20 within ninety days after the filing of the 21 petition under section 267(1)(b) or at such later 22 time as the court in its discretion may allow. If the election to purchase is filed by one or more 23 24 shareholders, the corporation, within ten days 25 thereafter, shall give written notice to all

| 1  | shareholders, other than the petitioning           |
|----|--|
| 2  | shareholder. The notice shall state the name and   |
| 3  | number of shares owned by the petitioning          |
| 4  | shareholder and the name and number of shares      |
| 5  | owned by each electing shareholder and shall       |
| 6  | advise the recipients of their right to join in    |
| 7  | the election to purchase shares in accordance with |
| 8  | this section. Shareholders who wish to             |
| 9  | participate shall file notice of their intention   |
| 10 | to join in the purchase no later than thirty days  |
| 11 | after the effective date of the notice to them.    |
| 12 | All shareholders who have filed an election or     |
| 13 | notice of their intention to participate in the    |
| 14 | election to purchase thereby become parties to the |
| 15 | proceeding and shall participate in the purchase   |
| 16 | in proportion to their ownership of shares as of   |
| 17 | the date the first election was filed, unless they |
| 18 | otherwise agree or the court otherwise directs.    |
| 19 | After an election has been filed by the            |
| 20 | corporation or one or more shareholders, the       |
| 21 | proceeding under section 267(1)(b) may not be      |
| 22 | discontinued or settled, nor may the petitioning   |
| 23 | shareholder sell or otherwise dispose of the       |
| 24 | shareholder's shares, unless the court determines  |
| 25 | that it would be equitable to the corporation and  |

| 1  | the shareholders, other than the petitioning       |
|----|--|
| 2  | shareholder, to permit the discontinuance,         |
| 3  | settlement, sale, or other disposition.            |
| 4  | (3) If, within sixty days of the filing of         |
| 5  | the first election, the parties reach agreement as |
| 6  | to the fair value and terms of purchase of the     |
| 7  | petitioning shareholder's shares, the court shall  |
| 8  | enter an order directing the purchase of the       |
| 9  | petitioning shareholder's shares upon the terms    |
| 10 | and conditions agreed to by the parties.           |
| 11 | (4) If the parties are unable to reach an          |
| 12 | agreement as provided for in subsection (3), the   |
| 13 | court, upon application of any party, shall stay   |
| 14 | the section 267(1)(b) proceedings and determine    |
| 15 | the fair value of the petitioning shareholder's    |
| 16 | shares as of the day before the date on which the  |
| 17 | petition under section 267(1)(b) was filed or as   |
| 18 | of any other date the court deems appropriate      |
| 19 | under the circumstances.                           |
| 20 | (5) Upon determining the fair value of the         |
| 21 | shares, the court shall enter an order directing   |
| 22 | the purchase upon the terms and conditions that    |
| 23 | the court deems appropriate, which may include     |
| 24 | payment of the purchase price in installments,     |
| 25 | where necessary in the interests of equity,        |
|    |  |

| 1  | provision for security to assure payment of the    |
|----|--|
| 2  | purchase price and any additional costs, fees, and |
| 3  | expenses as may have been awarded, and, if the     |
| 4  | shares are to be purchased by shareholders, the    |
| 5  | allocation of shares among them. In allocating     |
| 6  | the petitioning shareholder's shares among holders |
| 7  | of different classes of shares, the court shall    |
| 8  | attempt to preserve the existing distribution of   |
| 9  | voting rights among holders of different classes   |
| 10 | insofar as practicable and may direct that holders |
| 11 | of a specific class or classes shall not           |
| 12 | participate in the purchase. Interest may be       |
| 13 | allowed at the rate and from the date determined   |
| 14 | by the court to be equitable, but if the court     |
| 15 | finds that the refusal of the petitioning          |
| 16 | shareholder to accept an offer of payment was      |
| 17 | arbitrary or otherwise not in good faith, no       |
| 18 | interest shall be allowed. If the court finds      |
| 19 | that the petitioning shareholder had probable      |
| 20 | grounds for relief under section 267(1)(b)(ii), it |
| 21 | may award to the petitioning shareholder           |
| 22 | reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and of any |
| 23 | experts employed by the petitioning shareholder.   |
| 24 | (6) Upon entry of an order under subsection        |
| 25 | (3) or (5), the court shall dismiss the petition   |

| 1  | to dissolve the corporation under section 267, and |
|----|--|
| 2  | the petitioning shareholder shall no longer have   |
| 3  | any rights or status as a shareholder of the       |
| 4  | corporation, except the right to receive the       |
| 5  | amounts awarded to the petitioning shareholder by  |
| 6  | the order of the court that shall be enforceable   |
| 7  | in the same manner as any other judgment.          |
| 8  | (7) The purchase ordered pursuant to               |
| 9  | subsection (5), shall be made within ten days      |
| 10 | after the date the order becomes final unless      |
| 11 | before that time the corporation files with the    |
| 12 | court a notice of its intention to adopt articles  |
| 13 | of dissolution pursuant to sections 257 and 258,   |
| 14 | which articles shall then be adopted and filed     |
| 15 | within fifty days thereafter. Upon filing of the   |
| 16 | articles of dissolution, the corporation shall be  |
| 17 | dissolved in accordance with sections 260 to 262,  |
| 18 | and the order entered pursuant to subsection (5)   |
| 19 | shall no longer be of any force or effect, except  |
| 20 | that the court may award the petitioning           |
| 21 | shareholder reasonable fees and expenses in        |
| 22 | accordance with the provisions of the last         |
| 23 | sentence of subsection (5) and the petitioning     |
| 24 | shareholder may continue to pursue any claims      |
| 25 | previously asserted on behalf of the corporation.  |

| 1        | (8) Any payment by the corporation pursuant             |
|----------|---|
| 2        | to an order under subsection (3) or (5), other          |
| 3        | than an award of fees and expenses pursuant to          |
| 4        | subsection (5), is subject to section 149."             |
| 5        | Section 174. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated      |
| 6        | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by  |
| 7        | inserting a new section 272 of chapter 1, to read as    |
| 8        | follows:  |
| 9        | "Section 272. Deposit with Secretary of Finance.        |
| 10       | Assets of a dissolved corporation that should be        |
| 11       | transferred to a creditor, claimant, or shareholder of  |
| 12       | the corporation who cannot be found or who is not       |
| 13       | competent to receive them shall be reduced to cash and  |
| 14       | deposited with the Secretary of Finance for disposition |
| 15       | by order of court."                                     |
| 16       | Section 175. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated      |
| 17       | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by  |
| 18       | inserting a new section 273 of chapter 1, to read as    |
| 19       | follows:  |
| 20       | "Section 273. Trustees or receivers for dissolved       |
| 21       | corporations; appointment; powers; duties.              |
| 22       | (1) When any corporation organized and                  |
| ~ ~      | authorized to issue shares under the laws of the        |
| 23       | auchorized to issue shares under the laws of the        |
| 23<br>24 | Federated States of Micronesia shall be or shall        |

~~~ ~~~

\_

| ceased to exist, the Supreme Court of the          |
|----------------------------------------------------|
| Federated States of Micronesia, upon application   |
| of any creditor, stockholder, or director of the   |
| corporation, or any other person who shows good    |
| cause therefore, and upon a finding that the       |
| persons responsible for settling the unfinished    |
| business and winding up the affairs of the         |
| corporation either are not diligently pursuing     |
| such obligations, or cannot be found or otherwise  |
| are not available, may either appoint one or more  |
| of the directors of the corporation to be trustees |
| or appoint one or more persons to be receivers of  |
| and for the corporation, to do all acts that are   |
| necessary for the final settlement of the          |
| unfinished business of the corporation. The        |
| powers of the trustees or receivers shall be       |
| effective for the time period determined by the    |
| Supreme Court of the Federated States of           |
| Micronesia.                                        |
| (2) The relief provided in this section            |
| shall be in addition to, and shall not limit or    |
| diminish, any remedies otherwise available under   |
| the common law or other laws or regulations of the |
| Federated States of Micronesia. In the event of a  |
| conflict between this section and any common law,  |
|                                                    |

| 1  | statute, or rule on the subject, the more              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | beneficial provisions favoring the applicant shall     |
| 3  | prevail."                                              |
| 4  | Section 176. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 5  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 6  | inserting a new section 274 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 7  | follows:                                               |
| 8  | "Section 274. Authority to transact business           |
| 9  | required.                                              |
| 10 | (1) A foreign corporation may not transact             |
| 11 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia         |
| 12 | until it obtains a certificate of authority from       |
| 13 | the Registrar and has complied with the State and      |
| 14 | National foreign investment and other similar laws     |
| 15 | applicable to it.                                      |
| 16 | (2) The following activities, among others,            |
| 17 | do not constitute transacting business within the      |
| 18 | meaning of subsection (1):                             |
| 19 | (a) Maintaining, defending, or settling                |
| 20 | any proceeding;                                        |
| 21 | (b) Holding meetings of the board of                   |
| 22 | directors or shareholders or carrying on other         |
| 23 | activities concerning internal corporate affairs;      |
| 24 | (c) Maintaining bank accounts;                         |
| 25 | (d) Maintaining offices or agencies for                |
|    |                                                        |

| 1  | the transfer, exchange, and registration of the    |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | corporation's own securities or maintaining        |
| 3  | trustees or depositories with respect to those     |
| 4  | securities;                                        |
| 5  | (e) Selling through independent                    |
| 6  | contractors;                                       |
| 7  | (f) Soliciting or obtaining orders,                |
| 8  | whether by mail or through employees or agents or  |
| 9  | otherwise, if the orders require acceptance        |
| 10 | outside of the Federated States of Micronesia      |
| 11 | before they become contracts;                      |
| 12 | (g) Creating as borrower or lender, or             |
| 13 | acquiring, as borrower or lender, indebtedness,    |
| 14 | mortgages, and security interests in real or       |
| 15 | personal property;                                 |
| 16 | (h) Securing or collecting debts or                |
| 17 | enforcing mortgages and security interests in      |
| 18 | property securing the debts;                       |
| 19 | (i) Owning, without more, personal                 |
| 20 | property or leasing real property;                 |
| 21 | (j) Conducting an isolated transaction             |
| 22 | that is completed within fourteen days and that is |
| 23 | not one in the course of repeated transactions of  |
| 24 | a like nature; and                                 |
| 25 | (k) Transacting business in                        |

| 1  | international commerce.                                |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | (3) The list of activities in subsection (2)           |
|    |                                                        |
| 3  | is not exhaustive."                                    |
| 4  | Section 177. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 5  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 6  | inserting a new section 275 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 7  | follows:                                               |
| 8  | "Section 275. Consequences of transacting              |
| 9  | business without authority.                            |
| 10 | (1) A foreign corporation transacting                  |
| 11 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia         |
| 12 | without a certificate of authority may not             |
| 13 | maintain a proceeding in any court in the              |
| 14 | Federated States of Micronesia until it obtains a      |
| 15 | certificate of authority.                              |
| 16 | (2) The successor to a foreign corporation             |
| 17 | that transacted business in the Federated States       |
| 18 | of Micronesia without a certificate of authority       |
| 19 | and the assignee of a cause of action arising out      |
| 20 | of that business may not maintain a proceeding         |
| 21 | based on that cause of action in any court in the      |
| 22 | Federated States of Micronesia until the foreign       |
| 23 | corporation or its successor obtains a certificate     |
| 24 | of authority.                                          |
| 25 | (3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced            |

| 1  | by a foreign corporation, its successor, or        |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | assignee until it determines whether the foreign   |
| 3  | corporation or its successor requires a            |
| 4  | certificate of authority. If it so determines,     |
| 5  | the court may further stay the proceeding until    |
| 6  | the foreign corporation or its successor obtains   |
| 7  | the certificate.                                   |
| 8  | (4) A foreign corporation that transacts           |
| 9  | business in the Federated States of Micronesia     |
| 10 | without a certificate of authority shall be liable |
| 11 | to the Federated States of Micronesia, for the     |
| 12 | years or parts thereof during which it transacted  |
| 13 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia     |
| 14 | without a certificate of authority, in an amount   |
| 15 | equal to all fees that would have been imposed by  |
| 16 | this chapter upon the corporation had it duly      |
| 17 | applied for and received a certificate of          |
| 18 | authority to transact business in the Federated    |
| 19 | States of Micronesia as required by this chapter   |
| 20 | and thereafter filed all reports required by this  |
| 21 | chapter, plus all penalties imposed by this        |
| 22 | chapter for failure to pay the fees. The attorney  |
| 23 | general shall bring proceedings to recover all     |
| 24 | amounts due the Federated States of Micronesia     |
| 25 | under this section.                                |
|    |                                                    |

... . ...

| 1  | (5) Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2),           |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | the failure of a foreign corporation to obtain a       |
| 3  | certificate of authority does not impair the           |
| 4  | validity of its corporate acts or prevent it from      |
| 5  | defending any proceeding in the Federated States       |
| 6  | of Micronesia."                                        |
| 7  | Section 178. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 8  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 9  | inserting a new section 276 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 10 | follows:                                               |
| 11 | "Section 276. Application for certificate of           |
| 12 | authority.                                             |
| 13 | (1) A foreign corporation may apply for a              |
| 14 | certificate of authority to transact business in       |
| 15 | the Federated States of Micronesia by delivering       |
| 16 | an application to the Registrar for filing. The        |
| 17 | application shall set forth:                           |
| 18 | (a) The name of the foreign corporation                |
| 19 | or, if its name is unavailable for use in the          |
| 20 | Federated States of Micronesia, a corporate name       |
| 21 | that satisfies the requirements of section 279;        |
| 22 | (b) The name of the jurisdiction under                 |
| 23 | whose law it is incorporated;                          |
| 24 | (c) Its date of incorporation;                         |
| 25 | (d) The mailing address of the                         |
|    |                                                        |

| 1  |           | corporation's principal office, the street address |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |           | of its registered office in the Federated States   |
| 3  |           | of Micronesia, and the name of its registered      |
| 4  |           | agent at its registered office in the Federated    |
| 5  |           | States of Micronesia; and                          |
| 6  |           | (e) The names and usual business                   |
| 7  |           | addresses of its current directors and officers.   |
| 8  |           | (2) The foreign corporation shall deliver          |
| 9  |           | with the completed application a certificate of    |
| 10 |           | good standing or other similar record duly         |
| 11 |           | authenticated by the secretary of state or other   |
| 12 |           | official having custody of corporate records in    |
| 13 |           | the state or country under whose law it is         |
| 14 |           | incorporated; provided that the certificate shall  |
| 15 |           | be dated not earlier than sixty days prior to the  |
| 16 |           | filing of the application. If the certificate is   |
| 17 |           | in a foreign language, a translation attested to   |
| 18 |           | under oath by the translator shall accompany the   |
| 19 |           | certificate."                                      |
| 20 | Sect      | ion 179. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 21 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 22 | inserting | a new section 277 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 23 | follows:  |                                                    |
| 24 |           | "Section 277. Change of name by foreign            |
| 25 |           | corporation.                                       |

| 1  | (1) Whenever the name of a foreign                 |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | corporation authorized to transact business in the |
| 3  | Federated States of Micronesia is changed by the   |
| 4  | amendment of its articles of incorporation, the    |
| 5  | foreign corporation, within sixty days after the   |
| 6  | amendment becomes effective, shall deliver to the  |
| 7  | Registrar a certificate evidencing the name        |
| 8  | change, duly authenticated by the proper officer   |
| 9  | of the state or country under the laws of which it |
| 10 | is incorporated. If the certificate is in a        |
| 11 | foreign language, a translation under oath of the  |
| 12 | translator shall accompany the certificate.        |
| 13 | (2) Whenever a foreign corporation that is         |
| 14 | authorized to transact business in the Federated   |
| 15 | States of Micronesia shall change its name to one  |
| 16 | under which a certificate of authority would not   |
| 17 | be granted to it on application therefor, the      |
| 18 | foreign corporation shall not thereafter transact  |
| 19 | any business in the Federated States of Micronesia |
| 20 | until it has changed its name to a name that is    |
| 21 | available to it under the laws of the Federated    |
| 22 | States of Micronesia or has otherwise complied     |
| 23 | with this chapter.                                 |
| 24 | (3) If a foreign corporation is unable to          |
| 25 | change its name to a name that is available to it  |

| 1  |           | under the laws of the Federated States of          |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |           | Micronesia, it may deliver to the Registrar a copy |
| 3  |           | of a certificate of registration of a trade name   |
| 4  |           | and thereafter shall become authorized to transact |
| 5  |           | business in the Federated States of Micronesia     |
| 6  |           | under that name."                                  |
| 7  | Sect      | ion 180. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 8  | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 9  | inserting | a new section 271 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 10 | follows:  |                                                    |
| 11 |           | "Section 278. Effect of certificate of authority.  |
| 12 |           | (1) A certificate of authority together with       |
| 13 |           | compliance with all State and National foreign     |
| 14 |           | investment and similar laws authorizes the foreign |
| 15 |           | corporation to which it is issued to transact      |
| 16 |           | business in the Federated States of Micronesia     |
| 17 |           | subject to the right of the Federated States of    |
| 18 |           | Micronesia to revoke the certificate as provided   |
| 19 |           | in this chapter.                                   |
| 20 |           | (2) With respect to Federated States of            |
| 21 |           | Micronesia Corporations law, a foreign corporation |
| 22 |           | with a valid certificate of authority has the same |
| 23 |           | but no greater rights and has the same but no      |
| 24 |           | greater privileges as, and except as otherwise     |
| 25 |           | provided by this chapter is subject to the same    |

| 1  | duties, restrictions, penalties, and liabilities       |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | now or later imposed on, a domestic corporation of     |
| 3  | like character.                                        |
| 4  | (3) This chapter does not authorize the                |
| 5  | Federated States of Micronesia to regulate the         |
| 6  | organization or internal affairs of a foreign          |
| 7  | corporation authorized to transact business in the     |
| 8  | Federated States of Micronesia."                       |
| 9  | Section 181. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 10 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 11 | inserting a new section 279 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 12 | follows:                                               |
| 13 | "Section 279. Corporate name of foreign                |
| 14 | corporation.                                           |
| 15 | (1) If the corporate name of a foreign                 |
| 16 | corporation does not satisfy the requirements of       |
| 17 | section 127(2), (3) and (4), the foreign               |
| 18 | corporation to obtain or maintain a certificate of     |
| 19 | authority to transact business in the Federated        |
| 20 | States of Micronesia may use a fictitious name to      |
| 21 | transact business in the Federated States of           |
| 22 | Micronesia if its real name is unavailable and it      |
| 23 | delivers to the Registrar for filing a copy of a       |
| 24 | certificate of registration of a trade name by the     |
| 25 | foreign corporation under which the foreign            |

| 1  | corporation will transact business in the          |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | Federated States of Micronesia.                    |
| 3  | (2) Except as authorized by subsections (c)        |
| 4  | and (d), the corporate name including a fictitious |
| 5  | name of a foreign corporation may not be the same  |
| 6  | as, or substantially identical to:                 |
| 7  | (a) The name of any domestic                       |
| 8  | corporation, partnership, limited partnership,     |
| 9  | limited liability company, or limited liability    |
| 10 | partnership existing or registered under the laws  |
| 11 | of the Federated States of Micronesia, or any      |
| 12 | foreign corporation, partnership, limited          |
| 13 | partnership, limited liability company, or limited |
| 14 | liability partnership authorized to transact       |
| 15 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia;    |
| 16 | (b) A name the exclusive right to which            |
| 17 | is, at the time, reserved in the Federated States  |
| 18 | of Micronesia;                                     |
| 19 | (c) The fictitious name of another                 |
| 20 | foreign corporation authorized to transact         |
| 21 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia;    |
| 22 | and                                                |
| 23 | (d) Any trade name, trademark, or                  |
| 24 | service mark registered in the Federated States of |
| 25 | Micronesia.                                        |

| 1  | (3) A foreign corporation may apply to the         |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | Registrar for authorization to use in the          |
| 3  | Federated States of Micronesia the name of another |
| 4  | corporation incorporated or authorized to transact |
| 5  | business in this State that is substantially       |
| 6  | identical based upon the Registrar's records to    |
| 7  | the name applied for. The Registrar shall          |
| 8  | authorize use of the name applied for if:          |
| 9  | (a) The other entity or holder of a                |
| 10 | reserved or registered name consents to the use in |
| 11 | writing and one or more words are added to the     |
| 12 | other entity's name to make the name               |
| 13 | distinguishable from the name of the applicant; or |
| 14 | (b) The applicant delivers to the                  |
| 15 | Registrar a certified copy of a final judgment of  |
| 16 | a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the |
| 17 | applicant's right to use the name applied for in   |
| 18 | this State.                                        |
| 19 | (4) A foreign corporation may use in the           |
| 20 | Federated States of Micronesia the name including  |
| 21 | the fictitious name of another domestic or foreign |
| 22 | corporation that is used in the Federated States   |
| 23 | of Micronesia if the other corporation is          |
| 24 | incorporated or authorized to transact business in |
| 25 | the Federated States of Micronesia and the foreign |

| 1  |           | corporation:                                     |
|----|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |           | (a) Has merged with the other                    |
| 3  |           | corporation;                                     |
| 4  |           | (b) Has been formed by reorganization            |
| 5  |           | of the other corporation; or                     |
| 6  |           | (c) Has acquired all or substantially            |
| 7  |           | all of the assets, including the corporate name, |
| 8  |           | of the other corporation."                       |
| 9  | Sect      | ion 182. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated   |
| 10 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by     |
| 11 | inserting | a new section 280 of chapter 1, to read as       |
| 12 | follows:  |                                                  |
| 13 |           | "Section 280. Registered office and registered   |
| 14 |           | agent of foreign corporation.                    |
| 15 |           | (1) Each foreign corporation authorized to       |
| 16 |           | transact business in the Federated States of     |
| 17 |           | Micronesia must continuously maintain in the     |
| 18 |           | Federated States of Micronesia:                  |
| 19 |           | (a) A registered office that may be the          |
| 20 |           | same as any of its places of business; and       |
| 21 |           | (b) A registered agent, who may be:              |
| 22 |           | (i) An individual who resides in                 |
| 23 |           | the Federated States of Micronesia and whose     |
| 24 |           | business office is identical with the registered |
| 25 |           | office;                                          |

| 1  | (ii) A domestic entity authorized                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | to transact business in the Federated States of        |
| 3  | Micronesia whose business office is identical with     |
| 4  | the registered office; or                              |
| 5  | (iii) A foreign entity authorized                      |
| 6  | to transact business in the Federated States of        |
| 7  | Micronesia whose business office is identical with     |
| 8  | the registered office."                                |
| 9  | Section 183. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 10 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 11 | inserting a new section 281 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 12 | follows:                                               |
| 13 | "Section 281. Change of registered office or           |
| 14 | registered agent of foreign corporation.               |
| 15 | (1) A foreign corporation authorized to                |
| 16 | transact business in the Federated States of           |
| 17 | Micronesia may change its registered office or its     |
| 18 | registered agent by delivering to the Registrar        |
| 19 | for filing a statement of change that sets forth:      |
| 20 | (a) Its name;                                          |
| 21 | (b) The street address of its current                  |
| 22 | registered office, the name of its current             |
| 23 | registered agent at its registered office, and any     |
| 24 | changes required to keep the information current;      |
| 25 | and                                                    |
|    |                                                        |

| 1  | (c) That after the change or changes                   |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | are made, the street addresses of its registered       |
| 3  | office and the business office of its registered       |
| 4  | agent shall be identical.                              |
| 5  | (2) If a registered agent changes the street           |
| 6  | address of the agent's business office, the agent      |
| 7  | may change the street address of the registered        |
| 8  | office of any foreign corporation for which the        |
| 9  | agent is the registered agent by notifying the         |
| 10 | corporation in writing of the change and signing       |
| 11 | either manually or in facsimile and delivering to      |
| 12 | the Registrar for filing a statement of change         |
| 13 | that complies with the requirements of subsection      |
| 14 | (1) and recites that the corporation has been          |
| 15 | notified of the change."                               |
| 16 | Section 184. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 17 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 18 | inserting a new section 282 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 19 | follows:                                               |
| 20 | "Section 282. Resignation of registered agent of       |
| 21 | foreign corporation.                                   |
| 22 | (1) The registered agent of a foreign                  |
| 23 | corporation may resign from the registered agent's     |
| 24 | appointment by signing and delivering to the           |
| 25 | Registrar for filing a statement of resignation.       |
|    |                                                        |

| The statement of resignation may include a             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|
| statement that the registered office is also           |
| discontinued.                                          |
| (2) The registered agent shall attach the              |
| filing receipt to a copy of the statement of           |
| resignation and mail the copy and receipt to the       |
| registered office if not discontinued. The             |
| registered agent shall mail a second copy to the       |
| foreign corporation at its principal office            |
| address shown in its most recent annual report.        |
| (3) The appointment of the agent is                    |
| terminated, and the registered office discontinued     |
| if so provided, on the thirty-first day after the      |
| date on which the statement was filed."                |
| Section 185. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| inserting a new section 283 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| follows:                                               |
| "Section 283. Service on foreign corporation.          |
| (1) Service of any notice or process                   |
| authorized by law that is issued against any           |
| foreign corporation by any court, judicial or          |
| administrative officer, or board, may be made in       |
| the manner provided by law upon any registered         |
| agent, officer, or director of the foreign             |
|                                                        |

| 1  | corporation who is found within the jurisdiction   |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | of the court, officer, or board; or if any         |
| 3  | registered agent, officer, or director cannot be   |
| 4  | found, upon the manager or superintendent of the   |
| 5  | foreign corporation or any person who is found in  |
| 6  | charge of the property, business, or office of the |
| 7  | foreign corporation within the jurisdiction.       |
| 8  | (2) If no officer, director, manager,              |
| 9  | superintendent, or other person in charge of the   |
| 10 | property, business, or office of the foreign       |
| 11 | corporation can be found within the Federated      |
| 12 | States of Micronesia, and if the foreign           |
| 13 | corporation has not filed with the Registrar       |
| 14 | pursuant to this chapter the name of a registered  |
| 15 | agent upon whom legal notice and process from the  |
| 16 | courts of the Federated States of Micronesia may   |
| 17 | be served, and likewise if the person named is not |
| 18 | found within the Federated States of Micronesia,   |
| 19 | service may be made upon the foreign corporation   |
| 20 | by registered or certified mail, return receipt    |
| 21 | requested, addressed to the secretary of the       |
| 22 | foreign corporation at its principal office shown  |
| 23 | in its application for a certificate of authority  |
| 24 | or in its most recent annual report.               |
| 25 | (3) Service using registered or certified          |

| 1  | mail is perfected at the earliest of:                  |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | (a) The date the foreign corporation                   |
| 3  | receives the mail;                                     |
| 4  | (b) The date shown on the return                       |
| 5  | receipt, if signed on behalf of the foreign            |
| 6  | corporation; or                                        |
| 7  | (c) Five days after its deposit in the                 |
| 8  | mail, as evidenced by the postmark, if mailed          |
| 9  | postpaid and correctly addressed.                      |
| 10 | (d) Nothing contained herein shall                     |
| 11 | limit or affect the right to serve any process,        |
| 12 | notice, or demand required or permitted by law to      |
| 13 | be served upon a foreign corporation in any other      |
| 14 | manner permitted by law."                              |
| 15 | Section 186. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 16 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 17 | inserting a new section 284 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 18 | follows:                                               |
| 19 | "Section 284. Application to corporations              |
| 20 | heretofore authorized to transact business in the      |
| 21 | Federated States of Micronesia. Foreign                |
| 22 | corporations that are duly authorized to transact      |
| 23 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia on      |
| 24 | the effective date of this act, for a purpose or       |
| 25 | purposes for which a corporation might secure the      |

| 1  |           | authority under this chapter, shall be entitled to |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |           | all of the rights and privileges applicable to     |
| 3  |           | foreign corporations procuring certificates of     |
| 4  |           | authority to transact business in the Federated    |
| 5  |           | States of Micronesia under this chapter, and from  |
| 6  |           | the effective date of this act, the corporations   |
| 7  |           | shall be subject to all of the limitations,        |
| 8  |           | restrictions, liabilities, and duties prescribed   |
| 9  |           | herein for foreign corporations procuring          |
| 10 |           | certificates of authority to transact business in  |
| 11 |           | the Federated States of Micronesia under this      |
| 12 |           | chapter."                                          |
| 13 | Sect      | ion 187. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 14 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |
| 15 | inserting | a new section 285 of chapter 1, to read as         |
| 16 | follows:  |                                                    |
| 17 |           | "Section 285. Withdrawal of foreign corporation.   |
| 18 |           | (1) A foreign corporation or branch                |
| 19 |           | authorized to transact business in the Federated   |
| 20 |           | States of Micronesia under this chapter may not    |
| 21 |           | withdraw from the Federated States of Micronesia   |
| 22 |           | until it obtains a certificate of withdrawal from  |
| 23 |           | the Registrar which certificate shall be issued    |
| 24 |           | within five business days of request; provided     |
| 25 |           | however, if the certificate of withdrawal is not   |

| 1  | issued within the time required by this subsection |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | the corporation seeking withdrawal shall be deemed |
| 3  | to have lawfully withdrawn upon expiration of the  |
| 4  | time limit for issuance of the certificate.        |
| 5  | (2) A foreign corporation or branch                |
| б  | authorized to transact business in the Federated   |
| 7  | States of Micronesia may apply for a certificate   |
| 8  | of withdrawal by delivering an application to the  |
| 9  | Registrar for filing. The application shall set    |
| 10 | forth:                                             |
| 11 | (a) The name of the foreign corporation            |
| 12 | and the name of the state or country under whose   |
| 13 | law it is incorporated;                            |
| 14 | (b) That it is not transacting business            |
| 15 | in the Federated States of Micronesia and that it  |
| 16 | surrenders its authority to transact business in   |
| 17 | the Federated States of Micronesia;                |
| 18 | (c) That it revokes the authority of               |
| 19 | its registered agent to accept service on its      |
| 20 | behalf and consents that service of process in any |
| 21 | action or proceeding based upon any cause of       |
| 22 | action arising in the Federated States of          |
| 23 | Micronesia during the time the corporation was     |
| 24 | authorized to transact business in the Federated   |
| 25 | States of Micronesia may thereafter be made on     |

| 1  | such corporation by service thereof on the          | ne         |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2  | Registrar; and                                      |            |
| 3  | (d) A mailing address to which                      | n the      |
| 4  | Registrar may mail a copy of any process            | served on  |
| 5  | the Registrar under paragraph (c).                  |            |
| 6  | (e) After the withdrawal of the                     | ne         |
| 7  | corporation is effective, service of proc           | cess on    |
| 8  | the Registrar under this section is serve           | ce on the  |
| 9  | foreign corporation. Upon receipt of pro            | ocess, the |
| 10 | Registrar shall mail a copy of the proces           | ss to the  |
| 11 | foreign corporation at the mailing addres           | ss set     |
| 12 | forth under subsection (2).                         |            |
| 13 | (f) After the filing of the ap                      | oplication |
| 14 | of withdrawal, the Registrar shall issue            | a          |
| 15 | certificate of withdrawal that shall be e           | effective  |
| 16 | as of the date of the filing of the appli           | cation of  |
| 17 | withdrawal, and the authority of the fore           | eign       |
| 18 | corporation to transact business in the H           | rederated  |
| 19 | States of Micronesia shall cease."                  |            |
| 20 | Section 188. Title 36 of the Code of the Fede       | erated     |
| 21 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended | l by       |
| 22 | inserting a new section 286 of chapter 1, to read a | as         |
| 23 | follows:                                            |            |
| 24 | "Section 286. Grounds for revocation.               |            |
| 25 | (1) The Registrar may commence a pr                 | coceeding  |

| 1  | under section 287 to revoke the certificate of         |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | authority of a foreign corporation authorized to       |
| 3  | transact business in the Federated States of           |
| 4  | Micronesia if:                                         |
| 5  | (a) The corporation fails to:                          |
| 6  | (i) Pay any fees prescribed by                         |
| 7  | law;                                                   |
| 8  | (ii) File its annual report for a                      |
| 9  | period of two years;                                   |
| 10 | (iii) Appoint and maintain an agent                    |
| 11 | for service of process as required; or                 |
| 12 | (iv) File a statement of a change                      |
| 13 | in the name or business address of the agent as        |
| 14 | required; or                                           |
| 15 | (b) A misrepresentation has been made                  |
| 16 | of any material matter in any application, report,     |
| 17 | affidavit, or other record or document submitted       |
| 18 | by the corporation."                                   |
| 19 | Section 189. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 20 | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 21 | inserting a new section 287 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 22 | follows:                                               |
| 23 | "Section 287. Procedure for and effect of              |
| 24 | revocation.                                            |
| 25 | (1) If the Registrar determines that one or            |
|    |                                                        |

| 1  | more grounds exist under section 286 for           |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | revocation of a certificate of authority, the      |
| 3  | Registrar shall give written notice of the         |
| 4  | Registrar's determination by mailing the notice to |
| 5  | the foreign corporation at its last known address  |
| 6  | appearing in the records of the Registrar.         |
| 7  | (2) If the foreign corporation does not            |
| 8  | correct each ground for revocation or demonstrate  |
| 9  | to the reasonable satisfaction of the Registrar    |
| 10 | that each ground determined by the Registrar does  |
| 11 | not exist within sixty days after the date of      |
| 12 | mailing of the Registrar's written notice, the     |
| 13 | Registrar may revoke the foreign corporation's     |
| 14 | certificate of authority by signing a certificate  |
| 15 | of revocation that recites the ground or grounds   |
| 16 | for revocation and its effective date.             |
| 17 | (3) Upon revoking any certificate of               |
| 18 | authority, the Registrar shall issue a certificate |
| 19 | of revocation that shall be filed in the           |
| 20 | Registrar's office, and the authority of a foreign |
| 21 | corporation to transact business in this State     |
| 22 | shall immediately cease thereafter.                |
| 23 | (4) Revocation of a foreign corporation's          |
| 24 | certificate of authority does not terminate the    |
| 25 | authority of the registered agent of the           |

| corporation."                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Section 190. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| inserting a new section 288 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| follows:                                               |
| "Section 288. Appeal from revocation.                  |
| (1) A foreign corporation may appeal the               |
| Registrar's revocation of its certificate of           |
| authority to the Supreme Court of the Federated        |
| States of Micronesia within thirty days after the      |
| certificate of revocation is signed. The foreign       |
| corporation appeals by petitioning the court to        |
| set aside the revocation and attaching to the          |
| petition copies of its certificate of authority        |
| and the Registrar's certificate of revocation.         |
| (2) The court may summarily order the                  |
| Registrar to reinstate the certificate of              |
| authority or may take any other action the court       |
| considers appropriate.                                 |
| (3) The court's final decision may be                  |
| appealed as in other civil proceedings."               |
| Section 191. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| inserting a new section 289 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| follows:                                               |
|                                                        |

| 2 (1) Each corporation shall keep accurate a<br>3 complete books and records of account and shall<br>4 keep and maintain at its principal office, or<br>5 other place as its board of directors may order,<br>6 minutes of the proceedings of its shareholders a<br>7 board of directors. The books and records of<br>8 account shall include accounts of the<br>9 corporation's assets, liabilities, receipts, |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>4 keep and maintain at its principal office, or</li> <li>5 other place as its board of directors may order,</li> <li>6 minutes of the proceedings of its shareholders a</li> <li>7 board of directors. The books and records of</li> <li>8 account shall include accounts of the</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| 5 other place as its board of directors may order,<br>6 minutes of the proceedings of its shareholders a<br>7 board of directors. The books and records of<br>8 account shall include accounts of the                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6 minutes of the proceedings of its shareholders a<br>7 board of directors. The books and records of<br>8 account shall include accounts of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7 board of directors. The books and records of<br>8 account shall include accounts of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8 account shall include accounts of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9 corporation's assets liabilities receipts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 disbursements, gains, and losses. The minutes o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11 the proceedings of the shareholders and board of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 directors of the corporation shall show, as to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13 <u>each meeting of the shareholders or the board of</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 14 directors, the time and place, if any, thereof,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15 whether regular or special, whether notice there                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 16 was given, and if so in what manner, the names o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 17 those present at directors' meetings, the number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 18 of shares present or represented at shareholders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 19 meetings, and the proceedings at each meeting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 20 Any of the books and records described in this                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 21 subsection may be kept on, or by means of, or be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 22 <u>in the form of, any information storage device o</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23 method; provided that the books and records can                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 24 converted into clearly legible paper form within                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 25 reasonable time. Upon the request of any person                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| 1  | entitled to inspect the books and records pursuant |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | to any provision of this chapter, a corporation,   |
| 3  | at its own expense, shall convert the requested    |
| 4  | stored books and records. When books and records   |
| 5  | are kept pursuant to this subsection, a clearly    |
| б  | legible paper form produced from or by means of    |
| 7  | the information storage device or method shall be  |
| 8  | admissible as evidence, and accepted for all other |
| 9  | purposes, to the same extent as an original paper  |
| 10 | record of the same information would have been;    |
| 11 | provided that the paper form accurately portrays   |
| 12 | the record.                                        |
| 13 | (2) In every corporation incorporated under        |
| 14 | this chapter, the board of directors of the        |
| 15 | corporation shall cause a book to be kept for      |
| 16 | registering the names of all persons who are or    |
| 17 | shall become shareholders of the corporation,      |
| 18 | showing the number of shares of stock held by them |
| 19 | respectively, and the time when they respectively  |
| 20 | became the owner of the shares. The book shall be  |
| 21 | open at all reasonable times for the inspection of |
| 22 | the shareholders. The secretary or the person      |
| 23 | having the charge thereof shall give a certified   |
| 24 | transcript of anything therein contained to any    |
| 25 | shareholder applying therefor; provided that the   |
|    |                                                    |

| 1  | shareholder pays a reasonable charge for the           |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | preparation of the certified transcript. The           |
| 3  | transcript shall be legal evidence of the facts        |
| 4  | therein set forth in any suit by or against the        |
| 5  | corporation."                                          |
| 6  | Section 192. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated     |
| 7  | States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by |
| 8  | inserting a new section 290 of chapter 1, to read as   |
| 9  | follows:                                               |
| 10 | "Section 290. Annual report.                           |
| 11 | (1) Each domestic corporation, and each                |
| 12 | foreign corporation authorized to transact             |
| 13 | business in the Federated States of Micronesia,        |
| 14 | shall deliver to the Registrar for filing an           |
| 15 | annual report that sets forth:                         |
| 16 | (a) The name of the corporation and the                |
| 17 | state or country under whose law it is                 |
| 18 | incorporated;                                          |
| 19 | (b) The mailing address of its principal               |
| 20 | office, the address of its registered office in        |
| 21 | the Federated States of Micronesia, and the name       |
| 22 | of its registered agent at its registered office       |
| 23 | in the Federated States of Micronesia;                 |
| 24 | (c) The names and business addresses of its            |
| 25 | directors and officers; and                            |
|    |                                                        |

| 1  |           | (d) A brief description of the nature of its       |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |           | business.                                          |
| 3  |           | (2) Domestic corporations shall also provide       |
| 4  |           | the total number of authorized shares, itemized by |
| 5  |           | class and series, if any, within each class, and   |
| 6  |           | the total number of issued and outstanding shares, |
| 7  |           | itemized by class and series, if any, within each  |
| 8  |           | class.                                             |
| 9  |           | (3) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of       |
| 10 |           | this chapter to the contrary, annual reports       |
| 11 |           | reflecting the previous fiscal or calendar year    |
| 12 |           | shall be filed not later than June 30 of each      |
| 13 |           | year.                                              |
| 14 |           | (4) If an annual report does not contain the       |
| 15 |           | information required by this section, or no annual |
| 16 |           | report is filed, the Registrar shall promptly      |
| 17 |           | notify the reporting domestic or foreign           |
| 18 |           | corporation in writing. If the report is provided  |
| 19 |           | or corrected to contain the information required   |
| 20 |           | by this section as the case may be and delivered   |
| 21 |           | to the Registrar within thirty days after the      |
| 22 |           | effective date of notice, it is deemed to be       |
| 23 |           | timely filed."                                     |
| 24 | Secti     | on 193. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated      |
| 25 | States of | Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by       |

1 inserting a new section 291 of chapter 1, to read as follows: 2 3 "Section 291. Penalties imposed upon corporations. Subject to the provisions of section 4 290, each corporation, domestic or foreign, that 5 fails or refuses to file its annual report for any 6 7 year within the time prescribed by this part shall be subject to a forfeiture of an amount to be 8 9 determined by the Registrar not exceeding \$100 for 10 every violation, neglect, or failure, to be recovered by action brought in the name of the 11 Federated States of Micronesia by the Registrar. 12 13 A continuance of a failure to file the required report shall be a separate offense for each thirty 14 15 days of the continuance. The Registrar, for good cause shown, may reduce or waive the penalty 16 imposed by this section." 17 Section 194. Title 36 of the Code of the Federated 18 States of Micronesia (Annotated), is hereby amended by 19 20 inserting a new section 292 of chapter 1, to read as 21 follows: 22 "Section 292. Severability. If any provision of this chapter or its application to any person or 23 24 circumstance is held invalid by a court of 25 competent jurisdiction, the invalidity shall not

~~~ ~~~

| 1  | affect other provisions or applications of this             |
|----|---|
| 2  | chapter that can be given effect without the                |
| 3  | invalid provision or application, and to this end           |
| 4  | the provisions of this chapter are severable."              |
| 5  | Section 195. <u>Amendment of chapter 2</u> . Chapter 2 of   |
| 6  | title 36 of the Code of the Federated States of Micronesia  |
| 7  | is hereby renamed "Chapter 3: Registrar of Corporations".   |
| 8  | Sections 196. 201 through 209 of title 36 of the Code       |
| 9  | of the Federated States of Micronesia are hereby renumbered |
| 10 | sections 301 through 309, respectively.                     |
| 11 | Section 197. This act shall become law upon approval        |
| 12 | by the President of the Federated States of Micronesia or   |
| 13 | upon its becoming law without such approval.                |
| 14 |   |
| 15 | Date: 9/17/16 Introduced by: <u>/s/ Florencio S. Harper</u> |
| 16 | Florencio S. Harper<br>(by request)                         |
| 17 |   |
| 18 |   |
| 19 |   |
| 20 |   |
| 21 |   |
| 22 |   |
| 23 |   |
| 24 |   |
| 25 |   |